

Official Transcript of Proceedings
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards
Regulatory Policies and Practices

Docket Number: (n/a)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Monday, June 21, 2010

closed

Work Order No.: NRC-307

Pages 1-314

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.
Court Reporters and Transcribers
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005
(202) 234-4433

*Pages 1 to 171 done
5/9/2011
R/14*

DISCLAIMER

UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION'S
ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

The contents of this transcript of the proceeding of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards, as reported herein, is a record of the discussions recorded at the meeting.

This transcript has not been reviewed, corrected, and edited, and it may contain inaccuracies.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS
(ACRS)

+ + + + +

SUBCOMMITTEE ON REGULATORY POLICY AND PRACTICES

+ + + + +

MONDAY

JUNE 21, 2010

+ + + + +

CLOSED SESSION

+ + + + +

ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

+ + + + +

The Subcommittee convened at the Nuclear
Regulatory Commission, Two White Flint North, Room
T2B1, 11545 Rockville Pike, at 8:30 a.m., Dr. William
J. Shack, Chair, presiding.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35

SUBCOMMITTEE MEMBERS PRESENT:

WILLIAM J. SHACK, Chair

SAID ABDEL-KHALIK

J. SAM ARMIJO

DENNIS C. BLEY

MICHAEL CORRADINI

MICHAEL T. RYAN

JOHN W. STETKAR

CONSULTANTS TO THE SUBCOMMITTEE PRESENT:

THOMAS S. KRESS

NRC STAFF PRESENT:

HOSSEIN P. NOURBAKHS. Designated Federal Official

JIMI YEROKUN

CHARLES TINKLER

RANDY SULLIVAN

MARTY STUTZKE

JON AKE

ROBERT PRATO

JASON SCHAPEROW

JOCELYN MITCHELL

JENNIFER UHLE

ALSO PRESENT:

RANDALL GAUNTT

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

T-A-B-L-E O-F C-O-N-T-E-N-T-S

Opening Remarks and Objectives

Chairman Shack 4

Jimi Yerokun, NRR 5

Background, Objectives and Conclusions 8

Scenario Selection 75

Emergency Preparedness 100

Mitigating Measures 134

Accident Progression and Source Term Analysis 170

Offsite Consequence Analysis 237

Closing Remarks 293

Members Discussion 300

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

8.28 a.m.

1
2
3 CHAIRMAN SHACK: The meeting will now come
4 to order.

5 This is a meeting of the ACRS Subcommittee
6 on Regulatory Policies and Practices. I am Bill
7 Shack, Chairman of this meeting.

8 Members in attendance are Sam Armijo, Said
9 Abdel-Khalik, Dennis Bley, John Stetkar, Mike Ryan.
10 Mike Corradini will be joining us a little bit later,
11 hopefully, if there aren't any thunderstorms in the
12 mideast.

13 Our consultant Tom Kress is also attending
14 today.

15 The purpose of the meeting is discuss the
16 draft NUREG-1935 State of the Art Reactor Consequences
17 Analysis Project as well as the draft peer review
18 report, peer review of the SOARCA project.

19 The Subcommittee will gather information,
20 analyze relevant issues and facts and formulate
21 proposed solutions and actions as appropriate for
22 deliberation by the full Committee.

23 Dr. Hossein Nourbakhsh is the Designated
24 Federal Official for this meeting.

25 All portions of today's meeting will be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 closed to prevent disclosure of information, the
2 premature disclosure of which would be likely to
3 significantly frustrate implementation of a proposed
4 Agency action pursuant to 5 USC 552b(c) (9) (B).

5 A transcript of the meeting is being kept.

6 It is requested that speakers first identify
7 themselves, use one of the microphones and speak with
8 sufficient clarity and volume so they can be readily
9 heard.

10 We have received no written comments or
11 requests for time to make oral statements from members
12 of public regarding today's meeting.

13 One thing I did notice on the agenda is
14 that there's no discussion of the uncertainty analysis
15 that I know you're planning on talking about. And
16 somewhere in today's presentation I wish somebody
17 could at least go over the proposed methodology. I
18 think that would be of great interest to the Committee
19 if that could somehow be worked into someone's
20 presentation.

21 We'll now proceed with the meeting. And I
22 call upon Mr. Jimi Yerokun of the Office of Nuclear
23 Regulatory Research to begin.

24 MR. YEROKUN: Thank you very much.

25 My name is Jimi Yerokun. I'm a Branch

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Chief in the Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research.
2 That branch has the leadership for the Agency for this
3 SOARCA project.

4 We're here today, as has been pointed out,
5 to present the results of the pilot project is -- is
6 now the results for the pilot project for SOARCA.
7 We've completed analysis for BWR and a PWR as pilot
8 for the project. And the goal for today is to be able
9 to go through all those results with you at this
10 meeting.

11 There's a couple of things that I wanted
12 to point out before we get going.

13 I want it to be known that SOARCA is the
14 joint Agency effort across the multiple offices in the
15 NRC. Presenting to you today you have staffs from the
16 Office of Research you have staffs from NSIR as well
17 as NRO. NRR is also a part of the membership for this
18 effort. So this effort is across the Agency, although
19 it's led by the Office of Research.

20 In addition, we have support from the
21 Sandia National Labs. They're supporting with the
22 analysis for this effort, the pilot routine for this
23 project. And we have a rep present today from the
24 Lab, Randy Gauntt sitting in the back in there. He's
25 here to provide moral and technical support as we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 need.

2 We also, we've shared the results of
3 SOARCA with external peer reviewers. And one of those
4 reviewers is here today observing this meeting. Jeff
5 Gabor is in the back in there with Randy.

6 And also, we invite our SRAs, of course
7 they just will drop in and observe as we go on with
8 this meeting.

9 We've been here about five times since
10 2006. I think a couple of full Committee meetings and
11 maybe three or so Subcommittees. We also had a
12 meeting with the previous ACNW. So you know we've had
13 a lot of interactions with ACRS on this project.

14 Since we've met again we've shared the
15 results with external peer reviewers. We are still
16 working on some of the comments from the peer
17 reviewers.

18 We have also shared the results with Beach
19 Bottom and Surry with the intent of looking at the
20 results for factual accuracy only. The system is the
21 information we use for their Site 1 to verify the
22 factual accuracy of this information. So we shared it
23 with those plants solely for that purpose. We did not
24 solicit any comments from them on the process,
25 conclusions, anything else apart from the facts of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what we use for the science. We have the feedback
2 from Peach Bottom and Surry on those facts and we're
3 still working those into the document as well.

4 So you will hear some discussions today
5 that will involve some of the comments we have from
6 the peer review as we're still dealing with and you
7 might hear some comments that involve some of the
8 feedback we had from Peach Bottom and Surry, the
9 plants that we used for this assessment that we're
10 still dealing with.

11 And again, you know the plan is, of
12 course, to give you a synopsis of the project, the
13 objectives, overall conclusions and results. Charles
14 Tinkler from the Office of Research will do that, to
15 which we'll do down in the various phases of the
16 project as we get into sequence selection, mitigating
17 measures, you know in logical order. And I would
18 think that's probably the best way to give it to you,
19 and hopefully we'll have a meaningful interaction all
20 day today.

21 With that, I would then step aside and let
22 Charles Tinkler start it off.

23 Thank you.

24 MR. TINKLER: I hate this. I'm at this
25 point where my eyesight is such that when I have to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 look down here and look out there, it takes at least
2 another 15 seconds to re-orient and I haven't quite
3 figured out how to solve that problem.

4 CHAIRMAN SHACK: You could always have a
5 second career as an umpire.

6 MR. TINKLER: I'd like to get to the point
7 where I need the same glasses or glasses for both, but
8 I'm not sure if I want to wish for that yet.

9 Anyway, I'm Charles Tinkler from the
10 Office of Research.

11 Actually, I point to the fact that on
12 Jimi's slide he listed all the offices of the NRC that
13 have contributed to this, and it's been good in that
14 respect. It's been equally good that the various
15 divisions within the Office of Research have worked
16 cooperatively and have coordinated on this. It's
17 really been a good thing. I can't say all the
18 interactions have been as smooth as we might have
19 hoped, but that's only natural since we're doing a lot
20 of new things here. But the coordination between
21 Division of Systems Analysis, Division of Risk
22 Analysis and the Division of Engineering has really
23 been quite good. We've really been fortunate in that.

24 Folks in DRA have tolerated us in their pursuit of
25 deterministic best estimate analysis and we tried to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 develop a better understanding of their concerns about
2 probabilistic outcomes.

3 The folks from DE have provided really
4 strong technical support in the area of containment
5 failure modes. We took a fresh look at containment
6 failure modes and the way they were treated in the
7 past in NUREG 50.

8 So, I wanted to make a pitch for that.
9 That kind of coordination doesn't always happen. And
10 one of the benefits of having one of these multi-
11 disciplinary projects is it kind of forces everybody
12 to coordinate and get up to speed where everyone else
13 is. And so it's a good thing.

14 The background, the roots if you will of
15 the SOARCA project trace back to the security studies
16 done in the 2002/2004 time frame where the NRC, they
17 took an assessment of the potential vulnerabilities
18 arising from terrorist attacks on nuclear power
19 plants. The focus of that study was if such
20 vulnerabilities were revealed by the assessment, then
21 the Commission was really interested in not just
22 knowing how bad things could be but what are practical
23 mitigation measures that might be implemented to
24 either avert core damage or reduce the effects. That
25 was really an important element of it, and that plays

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 into where we ended up going on SOARCA.

2 About a third or maybe less of the way
3 through the security assessment it became reasonably
4 apparent that in the security assessments that a
5 number of the threats from commercial aircraft
6 actually resembled in a functional sense the kinds of
7 scenarios we deal with in severe accident analysis
8 that are dealt with in probabilistic risk analysis.
9 And they were quite similar to what we call typical
10 and important severe accident scenarios, or what you
11 might say are the usual suspects when anyone goes into
12 a PRA for a light water reactor.

13 And we saw that early on when we were
14 doing detailed calculations using MELCOR in the
15 security assessment that these releases were
16 dramatically smaller than in some of the legacy or
17 historical documents like the 1982 Siting Study.

18 And the Commission at that time was concerned about a
19 number of these legacy documents and studies that
20 seemed to indicate that the consequences of some of
21 the severe accidents were extraordinarily large,
22 particularly with respect to early fatalities, but
23 also with respect to latent cancers. Now part of it
24 was the way in which earlier studies, like the Siting
25 Study recorded in the media, rarely quoted mean

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 values. Typically they quoted 99th percentile values
2 from the 1982 study. And that typically represented
3 the uncertainty associated with weather.

4 But nonetheless, the security studies
5 fairly clearly demonstrated that for a number of these
6 important sequences, scenarios the consequences would
7 be considerably smaller and that the earlier studies
8 were quite conservative, and excessively so in some
9 regards to the point that those numbers weren't really
10 useful and didn't represent what we thought was likely
11 to happen.

12 Again, we did those calculations in the
13 security using our most advanced with a focus on being
14 realistic. Our most advanced modeling with a focus on
15 realism. We used the MELCOR code. I presume everyone
16 here has heard about the MELCOR code countless times.
17 But it does represent the embodiment of everything
18 we've learned in severe accident research that's been
19 going on for the last 20/30 years.

20 A lot of work has gone into getting this
21 code to the point that it represents a state-of-the-
22 art and in some cases, we might claim that we're
23 pushing the state-of-the-art a little bit.

24 The security assessment relied heavily on
25 the MACCS code. While the MACCS code may not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 represent state-of-the-art plume modeling, it is a
2 widely used, extensively used model for consequence
3 and risk assessment in PRA. It's used throughout this
4 country, and I believe in other countries. It has a
5 great deal of flexibility. It's one of the strengths.

6 It's reasonably well understand. And I think we've
7 concluded that it is quite suitable for these kinds of
8 calculations.

9 In the beginning of the project, which was
10 late 2005, we had a more ambitious program. We were
11 going to kind of do a replacement for the 1982 study.
12 We were going to look at every site. And our source
13 terms were going to be generated based on the eight
14 classes of reactors; Westinghouse Large Dry, Sub-
15 atmospheric, Ice Condenser, CE, B&W, Mark I, Mark II,
16 Mark III. And using PRA insights, we were going to
17 develop more or less generic source terms and apply
18 them to all 70 some sites; almost a one-for-one
19 replacement for that '82 study.

20 We were still going to do, more likely,
21 what we think were the risk important scenarios. And
22 we were going to do realistic analysis. We were going
23 to include all the improvements that have taken place
24 since that '82 study and other studies, including
25 NUREG-1150. We were going to use realistic EP; that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 was going to be a site-specific consideration. Early
2 on, we had considered that we would look at different
3 ways of treating latent health effects, latent cancer
4 fatalities, whether we would use just LNT or non-LNT
5 models including the modeling implied by the Health
6 Physics Society position paper; five rem a year and
7 ten rem lifetime as a truncation level below which we
8 would not estimate risk.

9 In the beginning, we thought well what if
10 we uncover a scenario that posed significant risk.
11 Well, like the security we figure we'll look for
12 practical additional mitigation measures. We
13 sent this out to a lot of folks for the review. The
14 Commission chewed on this for several months.

15 I neglected to mention that even in the
16 very beginning it was obvious that we would need an
17 uncertainty analysis. If we claimed to do best
18 estimate, someone's going to naturally ask you well
19 what about the uncertainty. So we had from the very
20 beginning conceived that we would need an uncertainty
21 analysis to address those kinds of issues. It's a
22 separate but very closely related study.

23 The original program was, as I said,
24 presented to the Commission. We had public meetings to
25 get feedback. We had some early ACRS contacts on this.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And we at that point began to think about perhaps an
2 independent peer review.

3 Some of the early feedback and reviews,
4 the Commission early on sensed that the original
5 program was a little too ambitious. I don't know if
6 it was matter that they thought we'd never finish or
7 they just thought we would perhaps be better off
8 focusing on two or three or so plants. They made it
9 clear that they thought us technical folks were doing
10 a spectacularly bad job of risk communication and we
11 needed to improve. And I'm probably as guilty, if not
12 more, than anyone on that score. But the Commission
13 made it clear they had a real strong interest in doing
14 a better job of communicating what a ten to the minus
15 seven event means and what risk means, and all that
16 kind of context.

17 The Commission thought that we would be
18 better suited by focusing on current mitigation
19 capabilities, including those that had recently been
20 implemented as far as a security assessment. As I
21 said, originally we were going to look at perhaps
22 additional mitigation measures. And they said well
23 you just concern yourself with what's out there now.
24 And in hindsight, that was a good thing.

25 CONSULTANT KRESS: Well do you think after

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the two pilot plants you'll ever return to the
2 original scope?

3 MR. TINKLER: We're going to talk about
4 that a little bit. But I think we're still in the
5 process of formulating where we go. Okay?

6 We're clearly going to do an uncertainty
7 analysis; that's beyond dispute. But whether or not
8 we do two more pilot plants or we do eight; one
9 representative from each of the eight classes that
10 still has not been resolved.

11 In October we're scheduled to provide the
12 report, its conclusions to the Commission and make a
13 recommendation at that point. So we'll go through
14 lots of gyrations between now and October on that
15 matter.

16 Early on, the ACRS raised --

17 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Charlie, just on this
18 point again, you keep coming back to the uncertainty
19 analysis and your best estimate. And if there's an
20 uncertainty analysis, I'd do it on the best estimate
21 or the deterministic calculation; that's one sort of
22 thing. There's also the uncertainty analysis with the
23 way I've chosen to attack this problem; the accident
24 progressions that I've always picked the most likely
25 scenario rather than an alternate scenario I've

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 truncated this.

2 How much of the uncertainty is really an
3 uncertainty analysis of the deterministic calculation
4 and how much is an uncertainty of what I'm missing
5 because of the way I went about this analysis?

6 MR. TINKLER: I think we will address both
7 uncertainties. Okay? To the extent that some of the
8 uncertainties stems from the path that the event took,
9 either as a result of equipment or other things, we
10 will address some of those. Some of it will be the
11 more traditional severe accident phenomenological
12 uncertainty. But as an example, what we have seen and
13 where the peer reviewers have identified. Frankly,
14 the peer reviewers seized on some of those things and
15 said well, gees, you haven't done an uncertainty
16 analysis, so how do we know it's any good? How about
17 doing some sensitivities?

18 So, the absence of an uncertainty analysis
19 has driven us, in part, to address peer review
20 concerns by doing sensitivity calculations. We think
21 they are instructive and revealing, and address a
22 number of them. But if you think some of these paths,
23 which are different paths for a scenario, if you think
24 some of them is more stochastic than epistemic and
25 more system oriented as opposed to phenomenologically

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 oriented, it is our plan to address some of those as
2 part of the uncertainty analysis.

3 This notion of if a SRV sticks open in a
4 BWR transient, when does it stick open and what causes
5 it to stick open? Our best estimate calculation for
6 Peach Bottom long-term, short-term station blackout is
7 that after hundreds of cycles and some of them at
8 extraordinarily high temperature, that that SRV is not
9 going to reseal. It's going to stick open. The valve
10 spring weakens, all kinds of things going on, very
11 high temperature, hundreds and hundreds of cycles.
12 You know, there's uncertainty about that. That's not
13 what we would typically call phenomenological
14 uncertainty, okay? But it is an uncertainty that
15 influences that calculation.

16 So, while we haven't mapped all those out,
17 I think it's safe to say that we would consider some
18 of those kinds of elements in our uncertainty study.

19 CONSULTANT KRESS: Do you plan on drawing
20 heavily on NUREG-1150 for your phenomenological
21 uncertainties? Just to select those or --

22 MR. TINKLER: No. No. Not really. We
23 think NUREG-1150 phenomenologically from a modeling
24 point of view is too dated in that respect.

25 CONSULTANT KRESS: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TINKLER: We will base it on what we
2 understand uncertainties to be from things like
3 Phebus, ARTIST, recent, recent; all the 20 years that
4 we've done since NUREG-1150 plus all the other
5 calculations that we've done. We'll look at things in
6 separate projects, okay?

7 The application of MELCOR in everything
8 from the revised source term to a high burnup fuel;
9 all these kinds of things are a sense of core-melt
10 progression uncertainty, are a sense of uncertainty in
11 some of the containment phenomena.

12 CONSULTANT KRESS: So, you've got a new
13 set of expert opinions?

14 MR. TINKLER: No. We're not going to
15 forget what we've learned from NUREG-1150.

16 CONSULTANT KRESS: Yes, of course.

17 MR. TINKLER: But we are going to kind of
18 take a fresh look at that.

19 Now we did this a little bit when we
20 looked at MELCOR analysis to support risk-informing 10
21 CFR 50.44, the hydrogen void. We did MELCOR
22 calculations to look at primarily the issues of core-
23 melt progressions. How did it change the prediction
24 of hydrogen generated in a severe accident? Did you
25 generate more hydrogen, less hydrogen, faster and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 slower? So we looked at a lot of those issues.

2 We developed distributions for our core-
3 melt progression modeling parameters; zinc oxide
4 breakout, temperatures, core collapse temperatures.
5 So we went through this process a couple of years ago
6 to look at the minutiae of core-melt progression
7 modeling. And we think we learned from that. Things
8 came up in SOARCA that we can see have the potential
9 to influence, and I say the BWR SRV, but there are
10 others. But this uncertainty started just like
11 MELCOR, you know look at the calculation in MACCS,
12 too.

13 Well, you know, we got all excited about
14 heat transfer and fluid flow and thermal dynamics;
15 when you look at uncertainty in cancer risk factors
16 and a few other things, well maybe we're not so
17 important as we think we are. That's not a
18 prejudgment, okay. It's just a recognition that this
19 is a big integrated calculation and there are lots of
20 parts.

21 So right now, frankly, we're haggling over
22 well how many variables are you going to adjust and
23 how many are you going to want to adjust. And we got
24 the structural guys, maybe they'll want to adjust them
25 in the containment failure model. We're going to look

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 at the sensitivity and a certain number of variables
2 in MELCOR. The MACCS people, they think a different
3 set of parameters. Well, how many parameters do you
4 want to vary in this uncertainty analysis? You want
5 to vary 500? Well, we'll give up and surrender if
6 it's 500 because we can't do it.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: Charlie, you talk about
8 doing uncertainty analysis in piece parts. And
9 uncertainty and risk is, indeed, the cumulative effect
10 of our entire uncertainty throughout the integrate
11 scenario. So looking at variations in very, very
12 structure piece parts of little models that you can
13 vary parameters values is not really doing an
14 uncertainty analysis through the integrate risk
15 assessment.

16 Do you plan to do an integrated,
17 quantitative assessment of the risk results from the
18 SOARCA study end-to-end from initiating event
19 frequency through plant models, through
20 phenomenological events in the containment event tree
21 out through emergency planning and response? Yes or
22 no.

23 MR. TINKLER: Well, I don't --

24 MEMBER STETKAR: You know, yes or no. Just
25 a short answer.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TINKLER: Okay. Okay.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: Just a short answer.

3 MR. TINKLER: If I can clarify after I say
4 yes or no.

5 MEMBER STETKAR: Sure.

6 MR. TINKLER: No.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. Thanks. Now you
8 can clarify.

9 MR. TINKLER: But I could be wrong about
10 this.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

12 MR. TINKLER: Right now we weren't going
13 to tackle frequency. We weren't going to tackle
14 scenario frequency.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: But the current results
16 are driven by seismic events, aren't they?

17 MR. TINKLER: Yes. Understood.
18 Understood. Okay. And we have from about 2007 said,
19 you know SOARCA reveals that you need to do seismic
20 PRA. We haven't been shy about that. We've been
21 saying that in RIC meetings from the get-go. As soon
22 as we got done our scenario selection, it slaps you in
23 the face that everything is a seismic initiator. And
24 the Subcommittee and Committee said well, gee, why
25 don't you do a better job on seismic? And we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 acknowledge that. But to the extent there are fire
2 and floor initiators that kind of look like seismic,
3 we think some of these insights also apply. But the
4 point I wanted to make was most of the uncertainty
5 that I spoke of is in elements where the event has
6 begun, where the scenario has begun. You know, how
7 does it progress? The very portion of it, the SPAR
8 calculation if you will or the seismic frequency
9 assessment we were not intending to tackle that. We
10 would prefer to leave that to a future activity that
11 looks at a full scope Level 3 PRA. We want to bore
12 down on the modelings not only on uncertainty
13 associated with that closer examination of accident
14 progression through a start and consequences. We
15 think that's where the most benefits would be
16 revealed.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. I think you'll
18 need to be extremely careful when you do whatever you
19 do to be sure to clearly document what you're not
20 doing so that you don't necessarily over-sell, if you
21 will, the extent or the integrated nature of whatever
22 uncertainty evaluations you do.

23 MR. TINKLER: Sure. Sure. And with
24 respect to the model uncertainty versus parameter
25 uncertainty, what I described more or less was the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 parameter uncertainty stuff, not a model uncertainty
2 stuff. You know, we're not going to generate another
3 MELCOR. Now could we address that with something like
4 a MAAP calculation? Well, yes, that could be done but
5 we're not the best people to do that.

6 MEMBER STETKAR: Even within standard
7 propagation of parametric uncertainties there are
8 parts that might not be included.

9 MR. TINKLER: Yes. Yes. But like I said,
10 the details of some of this are still to be resolved.
11 Whether or not we could actually look at the
12 variations in the model in MELCOR, I think that's
13 feasible in a few areas. It's not feasible across the
14 board. To the extent that some key sub-elements of
15 modeling could be attacked differently, that's a
16 possibility.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: I'll come to your rescue
18 here a bit. If you're worried a lot about the
19 modeling uncertainty, that certainly is a strong
20 concern in some areas in terms of modeling
21 uncertainty. On the other hand, if you're taking a
22 snapshot, as you are, and saying that this is the
23 current state-of-the-art assessment of our ability to
24 quantify risk, not many people are a practical manner
25 currently do very well in terms of addressing model

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 uncertainty.

2 I mean, they do do pretty well or you can
3 do pretty well, at least in quantifying parametric
4 uncertainty. So by at least not doing a complete job
5 in that area, it is not a state-of-the-art assessment.

6 MEMBER BLEY: Rather than a tutorial, I
7 just want to ask you when will there be a plan of how
8 you're going to do the uncertainty analysis? And I
9 sure hope there's going to be a plan before you take
10 off on this thing. And I really hope you share the
11 plan with us before you get all your results done.

12 MR. TINKLER: I agree. Well, I'm not a
13 good predictor of these things because I would have
14 thought we would have been well on our way by now.
15 But these are comments we got from the peer reviewer,
16 you know we would really like to see this thing. And
17 I understand the Committee would.

18 I suppose that we'll probably be
19 scheduling future meetings with the Committee to talk
20 about this sort of thing. We're still working out
21 some basic approaches and how many variables we're
22 going to sample, and what kind of distributions, what
23 the distributions will look like.

24 MEMBER BLEY: Are you thinking of anything
25 like a PERT to help prioritize these things that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you're doing some clear way to show why you've picked
2 what you've picked instead of other things and why you
3 think the things you haven't picked aren't too
4 important?

5 MR. TINKLER: Well, we have basically gone
6 through that sort of within the broader team of Sandia
7 folks and NRC folks and other folks. And then we were
8 going to submit to people for review.

9 I don't want to speak out of turn, but at
10 one time we talked about going back to the peer
11 reviewers when we had a list of parameters and
12 distributions when we could say concretely this is
13 what we're going to do. And we would go back to the
14 peer reviewers and say "What do you guys think?" And
15 I presume that we would do the same thing with the
16 Committee.

17 MR. YEROKUN: If I may chime in. I mean,
18 it's very clear that some of you have great interest
19 from the Committee on the uncertainty analysis with
20 regards to what interest was expressed by the peer
21 reviewers. And I think our study pointed out this is
22 something that is still being formed. And the fact
23 that it needs to be shared with the peer reviewers, I
24 think it's getting rather clear that we need to mix
25 and how we interact with the ACRS on that as we move

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 along as well.

2 We've shifted attention in the past couple
3 of months on what are the drives in the project. It's
4 not uncertainty analysis. Things are still being
5 formed on that.

6 CHAIRMAN SHACK: And again, it depends on
7 what your objective is. You know, if we're still
8 coming back to this it's somehow a realistic
9 assessment of the risk to the public, that's a
10 different kind of uncertainty analysis that's much
11 more akin to John's statement than it is an
12 understanding of the uncertainties in our ability to
13 model severe accidents. So, you kind of --

14 MR. TINKLER: Yes. I would say it's a
15 little in between. It's going to be a statement of
16 the uncertainty or the sequences that we've chosen.
17 It's not going to be a statement of the uncertainty of
18 total risk. I mean, the Committee's already going to
19 tell me I haven't captured total risk. So, I don't
20 want to argue on that grounds because that's an
21 unwinnable argument. But for the sequences that we
22 have selected, for the initiating event scenario
23 frequency that we have determined we're going to
24 propagate the remaining uncertainty and look at how it
25 changes the estimate of risk for those important

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 scenarios with that frequency.

2 I'll give you another example of something
3 that right now it's just beyond the scope because we'd
4 have to undertake a whole different kind of test.

5 The events we have we've assessed with and
6 without mitigation. We think mitigation is
7 reasonable; we think it's likely. We have not done a
8 detailed HRA. That's been a source of discussion and
9 contention, and all kinds of things. I couldn't
10 possibly claim to have a full picture of the scenario
11 frequency unless I had resolved that. But when we
12 first went down that road it looked to be a very large
13 effort and, frankly, one in which we thought maybe we
14 wouldn't get as much out of it. We wouldn't be able
15 to see any many new insights if we went down that road
16 that we would by doing this kind of work. We think,
17 again, that important insights are revealed by doing
18 the kind of work we did in SOARCA. Other insights in
19 other areas clearly would be available in doing
20 additional kind of work. But we think these insights
21 are of particular importance because we think this is
22 an area where, frankly, PRA hasn't folded in all this
23 kind of stuff yet.

24 Now we're in the process as a result of
25 coordinating and working with our folks in DRA, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 insights from SOARCA are finding their ways into their
2 future PRA activities. That's all a good thing and
3 we think something that needed to be done.

4 You know, HRA on the B.6.b measures and
5 other stuff, that's perhaps a topic for another day.

6 CONSULTANT KRESS: I'm confused, Charlie.

7 I think this is a consequence analysis and people may
8 have questioned risk. Are you going to convert it
9 into some sort of risk metric?

10 MR. TINKLER: Well see that last bullet on
11 this slide. In effect what we're doing is assessing
12 the risk for specific scenarios. It's not a total
13 risk. But we can calculate individual risk,
14 conditional individual risk. We have scenario
15 frequencies they can be translated into a risk-
16 specific -- I mean a scenario --

17 CONSULTANT KRESS: It'd be a lot easier to
18 do an uncertainty on the consequences than it is on
19 the risk.

20 MR. TINKLER: Well, but that's only a part
21 of -- we could. But frankly, a comment we got early
22 on is if we released a report that strictly has
23 consequences without any context or frequency, we're
24 back in the same risk communication problem. We say,
25 okay, there's X number of latent cancer fatalities.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Well, what does that mean? What's the frequency of
2 event? And so decoupling consequences from frequency
3 was an issue that was identified in some of the early
4 comments of the project.

5 And as a result of other considerations
6 down the road our Senior Steering Committee composed
7 of managers at the NRC actually thought we would be
8 better off portraying the consequences in a risk
9 context. Not to be confused with total risk for the
10 scenarios that we have selected, let's put some
11 frequency context on those numbers. And the way to do
12 that is to portray it as a scenario-specific risk.

13 CONSULTANT KRESS: What would you do with
14 such numbers?

15 MR. TINKLER: Well, we think if they're
16 the important scenarios, you learn something from
17 that.

18 CONSULTANT KRESS: You know whether to go
19 back and try to mitigate them, is that --

20 MR. TINKLER: Well if your SPAR model,
21 your basic external events model says this is a big
22 part of the pie and you have a number that you think
23 you could lower by some means, you could use it for
24 that. Alternatively, if you think you have a big part
25 of the pie and your number is really below the safety

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 goal, well maybe the safety goal should be tightened.

2 If we're a thousand times less than the safety goal,
3 and that's the trend, maybe the safety goal is a
4 little too slack.

5 That's Charlie talking, okay? But other
6 people have said that. I didn't dream that up. Well,
7 I dreamed it up, but other people have said it when
8 that's easy to make a safety goal. And the Commission
9 has already stated its expectation that new plants
10 would be safer. People have done PRAs, they've done
11 IPEs. The industry has voluntarily made improvements
12 to their plant which have driven down the internal
13 events frequencies. So what are we left with?
14 Earthquakes because the internal event frequency has
15 been driven down, down, down, down. Okay.

16 I think there's a possibility that if
17 someone says "Well, look, we don't have LERF on any of
18 these sequences, and we barely have any latent cancer
19 fatality risk." Well, maybe we should look at land
20 contamination.

21 CONSULTANT KRESS: Are you going to?

22 MR. TINKLER: We're not. We're not. But
23 if at the conclusion of --

24 CONSULTANT KRESS: That's the reason to do
25 that. I mean, that would be the easiest thing to do.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TINKLER: Well, that requires -- we
2 talked about that with the Commission and they said
3 hold off on that for the time being.

4 CONSULTANT KRESS: I see.

5 MR. TINKLER: Okay. But if you had no
6 LERF, I'm generalizing here --

7 CONSULTANT KRESS: Yes.

8 MR. TINKLER: If you had no LERF and the
9 latent cancer fatality risk is very low, maybe you
10 should worry about just the issues of land
11 interdiction, land contamination.

12 CONSULTANT KRESS: Well, I think those are
13 the things the general public would be interested in:
14 What are the total number of deaths, the land --

15 MR. TINKLER: Sure. Sure. And we got a
16 constant reminder of it right now in the news.

17 CONSULTANT KRESS: I see.

18 MR. TINKLER: Contamination.

19 CONSULTANT KRESS: You're right.

20 MR. TINKLER: It won't be hard for people
21 to put that together.

22 CONSULTANT KRESS: But you've been told
23 not to do that part of it?

24 MR. TINKLER: Well, they just said, you
25 know for the time being let's focus on the things that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we have historically focused on. And as Jocelyn could
2 point out to you that land contamination is tied up
3 with our sense of interdiction and rehabilitation and
4 all that other stuff.

5 CONSULTANT KRESS: Yes, but so is all the
6 other stuff.

7 MR. TINKLER: Yes. So if you think they
8 don't know how to clean up oil, how do you think we
9 know about cleaning up land contamination from a
10 nuclear event over big areas I don't know what kind
11 of boom you're going to get for that, but any event,
12 those are just --

13 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Subversive.

14 CONSULTANT KRESS: But MACCS will just
15 kick that number out for you.

16 MR. TINKLER: Well if it knew how to --
17 oh, absolutely. Yes.

18 CONSULTANT KRESS: Yes.

19 MR. TINKLER: On land contamination. Yes.
20 And frankly, we have reported those kinds of numbers
21 in other forums.

22 CONSULTANT KRESS: It seems like it would
23 be an easy extension to get.

24 MR. TINKLER: Yes, it is. Very easy. We
25 looked at it as some of the security assessments at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the request of the Commission.

2 CONSULTANT KRESS: Yes.

3 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Well you have to do that
4 for the Environmental Impact Statements for license
5 renewal and such.

6 MR. TINKLER: Yes. Well, I just don't
7 want to get too far ahead, but there are some reasons
8 for this thing in looking at scenario-specific risk.
9 I know we're not going to be able to meet an ASME
10 standard on completeness. You guys got some really
11 tight numbers. That was pretty impressive if you
12 believe it. But we think, like I said, if we talk to
13 a big part of the pie, that's a good thing. And we
14 think we have.

15 I'm way behind.

16 CONSULTANT KRESS: Before you leave, that
17 first bullet under ACRS, have you ever articulated the
18 real criteria for your truncation of frequency? Why
19 you chose the particular value? Is there some sort of
20 defendable reason that you have?

21 MR. TINKLER: We have tried to. We're
22 going to talk about this. And I'm going to go over
23 every one of these things there as issue a little
24 later.

25 CONSULTANT KRESS: Okay. Fine.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TINKLER: Actually in about two more
2 viewgraphs.

3 Anyway, having gotten all of this feedback
4 we then refined, adjusted, revised our objective. A
5 fairly concise statement of it is to develop a body
6 of knowledge on the realistic outcomes of severe
7 reactor accidents. Not all, but selected severe
8 reactor accidents.

9 The supporting corresponding objectives
10 were to develop plant improvements that hadn't been
11 addressed in earlier assessments either consequence
12 assessments and probabilistic risk assessment.

13 It was our intent to incorporate state-of-
14 the-art modeling. We think we have. Like I say, in
15 some cases we think we've actually pushed the state-
16 of-the-art a little bit.

17 It was the Commission's interest that we
18 evaluate specifically the benefits of some of those
19 mitigation measures that they mandated during the
20 security assessments. It's quite understandable
21 because there was some sense that if you went out and
22 got portable power supplies and diesel-driven pumps to
23 advert core damage during a terrorist attack, that
24 diesel-drive pump because it's not ac-dependent could
25 also be used in a SBO. Portable power supplies, well

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you could really use those in an SBO. So it was
2 pretty self-evident in some respects.

3 Again, they wanted this so we would be
4 able to communicate to different kinds of folks about
5 risk of nuclear safety and within an emphasis on
6 effective risk communication.

7 Last but not least, they wanted to update
8 this quantification. Now the update of the
9 quantification is not going to be as clean as it was
10 before. We now are presenting what results with our
11 risk context, with our frequency context. The 1982
12 Study was absolute numbers. So that does become a
13 little more impaired by the way we moved on the SOARCA
14 project. But we still think there are ways in which
15 to make that comparison.

16 The approach. Again, I've said most of
17 this stuff so I don't think I need to go over it with
18 the possible exception that early on we decided that
19 we weren't just going to look CDF. Well, we would use
20 CDF as a basic screening criteria, but that we would
21 drop to a lower frequency for bypass events because
22 the potential for higher consequences. We understand
23 that risk is not just a function of CDF, it's a
24 function of all the other things that go into these
25 calculations.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Well, there's some obvious advantages from
2 having SBOs be your dominant contributor. You don't
3 need to worry an assessment of the availability of
4 containment systems because containment systems are
5 lost just like ECCS is lost. They have the same power
6 dependencies. So it makes it a little cleaner, it's
7 kind of fortuitous in that respect. But that's,
8 frankly, why SBO shows up as an important contributor
9 in a lot of PRA. It's hard to get lots and lots of
10 independent failures.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: Charlie, have you thought
12 about upgraded plants and new plant designs where
13 indeed SBO is just part of the broad spectrum of risk
14 contributors? For example, it is a ten percent
15 contributor as are nine other equal ten percent
16 contributors that are not SBO?

17 You're right, it's easier to model with
18 SBO.

19 MR. TINKLER: Right. Right.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: It's not so easy to model
21 with other things.

22 MR. TINKLER: If I had one of those kinds
23 of designs and I was analyzing them, I'd have to pay a
24 lot more attention to the aggregation of lots of
25 little things. And that's where those points, they're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fundamental truisms of PRA in a generic sense, they
2 would really be a problem. Part of it, you know we
3 argue that the goodness of our criteria are in part
4 because of the fleet of plants we're looking at and
5 their designs. And we've learned a lot from looking
6 at them over the last 20 years. We can use this
7 simplified, more or less, screening criteria and
8 screening approach for the operating fleet.

9 If I have designs where SBO is ten percent
10 and something else is ten percent, and something else
11 is ten percent, I'd have to adopt a different
12 approach.

13 MEMBER STETKAR: Have you thought much
14 about the implications of that going forward for the
15 new plant designs where you might be faced with that
16 type of situation? In other words, is the relevance
17 of this study strictly limited to our existing
18 operating fleet with its design characteristics and
19 its perceived dominant contributors to core damage
20 frequency or is it more generically applicable going
21 forward?

22 MR. TINKLER: I think there's some generic
23 applicability, although you'd have to adjust it so.
24 But the notion of taking a smaller set of scenarios
25 and quantifying them very well as opposed to taking a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 huge number of sequences, binning some more -- over-
2 binning is a word I learned from DRA. That I think is
3 really suspect. I just come to that conclusion.
4 Because it shrouds some of the clear insights you get
5 when you do consistent scenario-specific analysis.

6 You know, you go to the folks and say
7 "Well, what causes the risk to be this?" And they'd
8 say "Well, it's a lot of things." "Well, what
9 things?" "Well, it's a lot of things. You know, it's
10 a little of this, little of that, little of this,
11 little of that." Well where's the calculation that
12 would pull from that? Well, that's not so clear
13 either. At some level just having clear, scrutable
14 analysis is a wonderful thing and insights are gained
15 from doing that.

16 Elements of the study. These are all
17 really quite interrelated elements: The sequence
18 selection, the mitigation measures. Just to give you
19 an example. Early in the project the SPAR models told
20 us that our sequence, an internal event sequence for
21 Peach Bottom, loss of AC Bus ~~E-12~~³ was the dominant
22 contributor from the internal events SPAR. We looked
23 at with MELCOR calculation. And we concluded that it
24 did not produce a release. It turned out there was
25 something that needed to be fixed in the SPAR model,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 but the point is the use of detailed modeling may to
2 the extent in some cases, may actually influence your
3 sense of frequency.

4 And one of the benefits of this project
5 has been that we in the Division of Systems Analysis
6 are now working closely with the people in the
7 Division of Risk Analysis in Office of Research to
8 take a fresh look on success criteria in PRA using
9 MELCOR. Take another look at them. What's the actual
10 timing? Instead of using some simplified sense of top
11 of active fuel, let's actually dig into this a little
12 bit. And that's been a good thing. So we think
13 actually all this stuff is quite interesting.

14 When we got to offsite consequences, we
15 didn't just take some generic deal on EALS, emergency
16 action levels. We looked for this sequence when would
17 you declare a site-area emergency? When would you
18 declare a general emergency? That prompts some other
19 questions, but we think that when you start doing all
20 these things consistently, you get benefits that you
21 may never have realized would occur. All things just
22 don't conspire to work against you. It just doesn't
23 work that way. Some of the things that hurt you in
24 one sense, help you others.

25 And the approach also included a fairly

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 significant effort to produce an information brochure,
2 a website. We went out and got somebody who actually
3 knows how to communicate. And I think we're going to
4 continue to pursue that work, and that's just a
5 different avenue of activity. I'll talk about it a
6 little bit, but I'm not really qualified to say much
7 about it.

8 Again, we're going to focus on the
9 important scenarios. We're going to do detailed
10 realistic analysis versus the simplified and
11 conservative. The self-consistent part, I gave you
12 some examples of how we've tried to be self-
13 consistent.

14 Now the Committee pointed out an area
15 where we were spectacularly inconsistent. The
16 Committee said well you got all these seismic
17 initiators, what's the seismic impact on EP? And we
18 went oh -- oh man. What we really want to say is
19 that's Commission policy, blah, blah, blah. But then
20 we thought about it another 45 seconds and we
21 concluded that if you're going to argue that we're
22 technically consistent, you should, must consider
23 other seismic impacts: Seismic impacts on mitigation,
24 seismic impacts on EP. So we prevailed upon our
25 Division of Engineering seismic specialist Jon Ake,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 who graciously undertook an evaluation of seismic
2 impacts on the EP infrastructure; byways, roads,
3 traffic signals and all that stuff. And Randy
4 Sullivan and he are going to talk about that later on
5 that.

6 MEMBER STETKAR: You are going to talk
7 about that?

8 MR. TINKLER: We are going to talk about
9 it. Simply put: You guys were right on that and we
10 came around to right thinking on it.

11 Again, we have range of health effects
12 modeling. We've moved around on this topic, but
13 eventually we came back to where we've started in the
14 original SECY versus we would show the results for a
15 range of latent health effects models.

16 I put this in because we spent a little
17 time on designing well what ends this scenario? In
18 the past, the PRA have kind of just kind of said well,
19 you know under 24 hours or 24 hours after the start of
20 release. And actually, I've been thinking about this
21 more lately since the deal in the Gulf Coast. You
22 know if you've got something that's -- even if it's
23 just trickling out a little bit, after a while people
24 get tired of that stuff.

25 Now we've considered a longer accident

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 duration. And we actually, NSIR and us worked
2 together to look at well how long would it take to
3 flood the containment and fill this thing full of
4 water and scrub fission products even if you couldn't
5 arrest the core concrete interaction? So we tried to
6 take another look at that issue and we have extended
7 the accident duration to 48 hours. In the case of the
8 Surry long-term station blackout, because it's so
9 long, we actually extended it to 72 hours. But this
10 is an issue of concern for the public and it's an
11 issue for risk communication.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: Are you going to talk a
13 little bit more about that bullet later or not?

14 MR. TINKLER: That particular one, the 48
15 hours? No, I really wasn't. Actually, Randy can talk
16 about it later if --

17 MEMBER STETKAR: I mean, it falls into a
18 lot of the emergency planning and offsite response
19 stuff.

20 MR. TINKLER: Yes. Actually, Randy's
21 quite well --

22 MR. SULLIVAN: Yes. I'd be happy to. I
23 think I have time with you later.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. Good. Good.
25 Let's do that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TINKLER: Okay. Now I'm going to
2 address specifically -- now I've talked about a number
3 of these issues already and, hopefully, we don't need
4 to talk about them quite so at length. But the
5 Committee in February of '08 issued it's a letter at
6 an earlier review and listed a number of concerns over
7 the use of screening criteria, the a priori CDF
8 screening criteria can overlook many risk significance
9 scenarios. Agreed.

10 Number of sequences and their aggregate
11 contribution can increase at lower frequency. Agreed.

12 Does not provide a fully integrate
13 evaluation of total risk. Agreed.

14 As I said before, these are basic truisms
15 of PRA. But for the operating fleet for the scenarios
16 that we have seen in the past we think they are really
17 of lesser concern. And we can get the approach that
18 we have adopted for all the reasons we discussed
19 earlier as a workable process and is an acceptable
20 process for focusing on risk important scenarios.

21 Again, I've said this, but while potential
22 vulnerabilities have long been identified, what was
23 really needed was a better and updated assessment, a
24 detailed assessment of those vulnerabilities and what
25 we believe has been lacking for some time, at least as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 far as the NRC is concerned. I'm not speaking about
2 PRA all around the world and who has done them. But as
3 far as the state of our PRA here at the NRC what's
4 needed is better, more rigorous, scrutable
5 quantification of accident progression, source term
6 and consequences.

7 In response to earlier comments by the
8 Committee we did go back and look at the NUREG-1150
9 contributors to see if there was anything obvious that
10 we missed. Marty Stutzke and the folks at DRA took a
11 look at this. We didn't find anything with the
12 exception of that very large seismic event that is
13 identified on the contractor reports of NUREG-1150.
14 And we talked to the Committee about that. We talked
15 about how we would defer that to the seismic research
16 plan in a future Level 3 PRA. That's just something
17 that requires a lot of new work.

18 This is my own little point here that
19 before you get too excited about claiming total risk
20 when you're talking about ten to the minus eight and
21 ten to the minus nine events, somebody in the public
22 can reasonably say "Well, what about security events?"

23 And right now we got nothing.

24 So claiming total risk is still a claim.
25 So, well, this is one of the arguments well we're not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 perfect, but nobody else. So, it's not a great
2 argument, but even if we did everything that you guys
3 said, we couldn't. Somebody could say you didn't
4 calculate all this, and I think there's some validity
5 to that.

6 I do think, and maybe I overstated this a
7 little bit, but I think the original letter from the
8 ACRS didn't perhaps reflect the imbalance we have now
9 between these very low internal events and the state
10 of our external events PRA. If I do ~~ten~~ to the minus
11 nine ~~on~~ internal events, what do I do about an
12 external event ~~ten~~ to the minus nine ~~on~~ This is a deal
13 where the water level is dropping and some rock is
14 sticking up out of the water, what do we do? It just
15 in my mind just focuses that we need to do a better
16 job on the external events, particularly the seismic.
17 And we've been saying it.

18 One area that has caused a little concern
19 is this notion about single-unit events versus dual-
20 unit events. We were a little chagrined when we went
21 to Peach Bottom and they said, you know we got a dual-
22 unit floor model. And if you think you got this big
23 earthquake, maybe it effects both units. And we went
24 "Huh?" Maybe not all of us went huh, I went huh.

25 CONSULTANT KRESS: It just increases your

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 consequences of --

2 MR. TINKLER: Yes. I went okay, multiple
3 it times two. Two times a small number is still a
4 pretty small number. But it's an area where we need
5 to think about it a little more probably in the
6 future.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, you thought about
8 it anyway from the seismic perspective. What about
9 just a plain vanilla loss of the grid in the Northeast
10 for quite a while? That would probably effect both of
11 those units too, wouldn't it?

12 MR. TINKLER: I -- I --

13 MEMBER STETKAR: And I'm thinking mostly
14 in terms of application of some of those -- you
15 mentioned diesel-drive pumps. Well if you have one of
16 them at the site, somebody has to decide which of the
17 two units they're going to save?

18 MR. TINKLER: Right. Well, in some cases
19 we think they could fill up one tank or be used on
20 one. And this gets into depending on how long the
21 event is, you can bring in other stuff offsite. Some
22 of these long-term events you got time to get stuff
23 there. But, it's something that I think needs to be
24 considered a little more. Because this came up in a
25 peer review. And a lot of the peer reviewers said,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 well geees, you guys, couldn't you have looked at maybe
2 a LOCA, you know and add that to the deal? But in the
3 case of Peach Bottom our SPAR internal event LOCAs
4 were ~~ten~~ to the minus nine, two times ten to the minus
5 nine ~~for~~ a medium LOCA. And now I'm back in this same
6 situation. If I do a ~~two~~ times ten to the minus nine ~~for~~
7 internal event LOCA, what am I going to do for an
8 external event?

9 MEMBER STETKAR: If you're going to get
10 into this later in some of Marty's discussion, maybe
11 we can talk about it then. But what did you do about
12 fires?

13 MR. TINKLER: Fires we actually --

14 MEMBER STETKAR: You characterized them
15 about seismic events, but --

16 MR. TINKLER: Yes, we did. We did not
17 differentiate them in analysis.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: I was curious only
19 because if this is restricted to the operating fleet,
20 right now there are people spending a lot of effort
21 looking at probabilistic evaluations of fire under the
22 transition to NFPA 805. And, indeed, some of those
23 plants are making hardware modifications to their
24 plant as a response to that because they've identified
25 unknown large risk contributors from fires. And it's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 nice to say well we know we haven't quantified
2 seismic, but in a lot of sense we can't quantified
3 fire risk either.

4 MR. TINKLER: Well --

5 MEMBER STETKAR: And again, it's not easy
6 to evaluate that.

7 MR. TINKLER: For me, you know
8 fire/seismic, I wouldn't dispute that we could do a
9 fire PRA, but I'm not really qualified to speak on it.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. Maybe when Marty
11 comes up we can explore that a little.

12 MR. TINKLER: And again, we think station
13 blackout has an appeal because it kind of simplifies
14 things for us. It's a bounding loss-of-heat-removal
15 transient. It's kind of hard to be worse than a
16 short-term SBO. And that point was made by some of
17 our PRA folks in NRO early on.

18 Remember, originally we didn't have a
19 short-term SBO for Peach Bottom. And a couple of the
20 PRA folks said "Well, you know if you put that in,
21 you'll probably cover it for everything."

22 Peach Bottom -- well, I'm not worried
23 about that. I'm sorry.

24 MEMBER BLEY: But you have better
25 coverage.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TINKLER: You have better coverage.
2 But Peach Bottom, you know because they have Conowingo
3 Dam their SBO frequencies are lower. But that may be
4 a Peach Bottom-specific kind of thing.

5 So now we tried arguing that the short-
6 term SBO would not be severe because its timing was
7 probably still sufficiently long that EP would be
8 effective based on our assessment of earlier and other
9 calculations. And the Committee said "Well, that's
10 great that you think so, but how about doing
11 something."

12 So, in response to the Committee and this
13 concern about lower frequency and the fact that we
14 didn't have a short-term SBO, we added the short-term
15 SBO to the Peach Bottom scenario consideration. So we
16 do have that. It was added, and it wasn't in our
17 originally -- it was originally in Surry because they
18 didn't have such a low frequency for that.

19 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Just on this, again. You
20 know, we haven't emphasized it so much today, but I
21 thought in your earlier presentations we got more
22 mileage out of this magical screening frequency
23 because when you left the Level 1 and you went to
24 essentially what was Level 2, you kept picking sort of
25 the most likely event and you kind of neglected

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 failures of subsequent failures because they would
2 kick you below my screening frequency. And, you know
3 I sort of thought your original argument for the human
4 reliability analysis of the B.5.b sort of thing, okay,
5 you know sometimes it fails but all of a sudden I'm
6 now at a level frequency. And that one sort of
7 worries me more than --

8 MR. TINKLER: Well we didn't consider the
9 reliability of B.5.b mitigation in our scenario
10 frequency. We did not.

11 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Yes, but you assumed
12 things like that in the consequence analysis.

13 MR. TINKLER: We did it both ways.

14 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Well ---

15 MR. TINKLER: All these can be mitigated.

16 CHAIRMAN SHACK: For the B.⁵.b you did it
17 both ways. For other things in that accident
18 progression you didn't. You're working still on the
19 most likely scenario even if the unlikely scenario
20 could have led to much larger consequences. That was
21 where I was concerned that you --

22 MR. TINKLER: We don't take credit for too
23 much. We take credit for things like cool down of a
24 PWR with the steam generators. And we think those are
25 pretty straightforward kinds of thing. Now there's a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 probability that the operator won't cool down using
2 the steam generators, but that --

3 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Well then you get into
4 the models like hot-leg failure before certain
5 things--

6 MR. TINKLER: No, we'll talk about that.
7 And that was an area of uncertainty that we pursued
8 with sensitivity studies for the peer review. Okay.
9 We looked at that issue. When you do an uncertainty
10 analysis, that's still a different path. You're still
11 quantifying a different path for that scenario.

12 And you can argue that you need to then
13 assign a distribution to that sort of thing. And I
14 would say that falls under the general umbrella of the
15 uncertainty analysis.

16 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Well, that comes back to
17 that discussion we had earlier of just how much was
18 going to be -- you know, I'm more comfortable than
19 John is with stopping at the Level 1 and following
20 forward.

21 MR. TINKLER: Right. But you want to see
22 a more complete --

23 CHAIRMAN SHACK: I want to see a more
24 complete thing on that --

25 MR. TINKLER: Going forward?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN SHACK: -- going forward, just to
2 make sure that my consequences suddenly don't glow for
3 one of those --

4 MR. TINKLER: Sure. Well like I said, the
5 peer reviewers they seized on a couple of key items
6 pretty quickly. And because we hadn't done it, they
7 asked for sensitivities. So we look at some of that.

8 But in the case of the hot-leg failure, we showed
9 that there was just almost inconceivable that you
10 wouldn't get subsequent hot-leg failure. The damage
11 index is screening upwards. The gas temperature of
12 the hot-leg nozzle is ~~is~~ 500 degrees hotter, ~~K,~~ than the
13 steam generator tubing.

14 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Yes.

15 MR. TINKLER: The only reason it's closed
16 because the hot-leg nozzle is this thick and the tube
17 is this thick.

18 CHAIRMAN SHACK: But I sort of sat and
19 watched when Majumdar moved those failure points and
20 times around all over the place as the models for
21 exactly what happens in the entrance to that hot-leg
22 shifted around over time.

23 MR. TINKLER: Well, in terms of the ABAQUS
24 calculations?

25 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TINKLER: Well, even without the
2 ABAQUS calculations in a simpler SCADF-RELAP
3 calculations, you know it was still -- ~~two minutes~~
4 later, ~~three minutes~~ later. Now in the SOARCA
5 calculation we have some conservatism there. We
6 failed like ~~15 minutes~~ later. It doesn't -- you know.

7 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Yes.

8 MR. TINKLER: That's still more than
9 enough to divert fission products into the
10 containment.

11 And again, this is for a perfect hot-leg
12 nozzle with no flaws, no nothing. Anything that's
13 unflawed in the plant is the steam generator tube.

14 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Well, you know what
15 concerned me when you do this sort of arguments for
16 things like the hot-leg and the tubes, you're taking
17 two sort of connected things and all the mistakes you
18 make in one, sort of effect both. And it's only the
19 relative things. Maybe when I'm looking at hot-leg
20 versus vessel failure, I'm really talking about more
21 independent processes and I'm worried about my ability
22 to do absolute calculations rather than relative
23 calculations.

24 MR. TINKLER: I guess I don't take issue
25 with that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Okay.

2 MR. TINKLER: I think this is all inner
3 connected. I don't see much independent to this
4 thing. I think you know now you can't always see the
5 interdependence until you do one of these
6 calculations; that's another thing. You just can't
7 sometimes see it. But, you know increased natural
8 circulation through the core out into the loop, flow
9 rates through the loop, you break a tube. Now you've
10 increased the flow rate through the hot-leg. If you
11 break two tubes, you increased the flow rate even
12 more. What's the consequence of increasing the flow
13 rate? You heat up the hot-leg even faster.

14 So if we break tubes, our flow rate
15 through the hot-leg is now not at natural circulation
16 flow rates but a delta-P driven flow rate. We have
17 higher flow rates through the hot-leg and the hot-leg
18 heats up faster. We saw this in the MELCOR
19 calculations pretty clearly.

20 So if you're concerned about entrance
21 effects and natural circulation and heat transfer,
22 well if you think a tube failed; we're not driven by
23 natural circulation flow rates anymore. Now we got a
24 pressure driven flow. And that increased flow rate
25 causes that hot-leg to heat up much quicker. We saw

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that in the MELCOR calculations and Chris Boyd saw the
2 same thing when he repeated it in SCADF calculations.

3 So we feel pretty confident about that.

4 I agree, it's a thing. But the
5 interconnectiveness of this stuff is something that we
6 see as a common thread through these calculations.

7 ACRS seismic events. ACRS said we didn't
8 clear what was identified in NUREG-1150 with respect
9 to something that produces an SBO, LOCA and a
10 containment failure. Containment failures, I don't
11 necessarily mean structural failures. It could be
12 tearing of a penetration; that's just shorthand for
13 release through the containment. We said that we
14 would defer it for future evaluation. Lots of stuff
15 that needs research. And we still think that it would
16 require an assessment of non-nuclear risk. If it's so
17 big that it causes a massive damage to a nuclear
18 plant, maybe it will cause other damage and there'll
19 be other risk to the public.

20 This next item that we need to more
21 comprehensively address seismic impacts. Basically we
22 agree, and we have done so. We've briefed the
23 Commission TAs on this and told them about it. So
24 this is no longer a secret and this is all part of the
25 SOARCA analysis.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Mitigation measures. We had lots and lots
2 of interesting discussion on this one first time
3 through with the ACRS. We described for you the
4 process that we took. We went to the plants early in
5 the projects.

6 The plants, by the way, have been very
7 helpful in supporting us. We try not to be too much
8 of a burden to them. But they've been very helpful.
9 We recently sent the reports to them. They've
10 reviewed them, we're going through comments and stuff.

11 But basically we had a tabletop review of the
12 scenarios, presented the timing, we looked for when
13 their operators would respond to different symptoms or
14 lack of symptoms if there was a loss of
15 instrumentation. When the TSC would be manned. When
16 the EOF would be manned. And basically we came to the
17 conclusion that the B.5.b measures and other measures
18 made it such that it was likely that you wouldn't
19 mitigate many of these events.

20 For most of the events you would advert
21 core damage. In other cases you may only delay or
22 reduce the radiation release. There's some continuing
23 debate about that. Some people think you could advert
24 it even in those cases where a more, perhaps,
25 conservative approach would say you only delay or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reduce it. It depended on how you think, how you feel
2 about things like RCIC black start and black run. But
3 we have considered at least other paths. But we think
4 at a minimum in two cases where you couldn't advert
5 core damage, you would at least delay it or reduce it.

6 CONSULTANT KRESS: But when you have
7 something like that, Charlie, your original screening
8 said put this sequence in there. And then you have
9 this mitigation that says well, that gets you below
10 your screening criteria. Well, do you have trouble
11 now or do you get both results, or --

12 MR. TINKLER: We did not lower the
13 frequency based on that assessment. We did not.

14 CONSULTANT KRESS: You didn't? You just
15 left it that way.

16 MR. TINKLER: We just left it that way.
17 Because then someone said well where did you dream up
18 that number?

19 CONSULTANT KRESS: Yes.

20 MR. TINKLER: And with the HRA and without
21 the other, you know we said we think it'll be
22 mitigated.

23 CONSULTANT KRESS: So it would be useful
24 to know what mitigation procedures would be helpful,
25 but it's not going to change the results?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TINKLER: Yes. And frankly, you know
2 we have said this in Commission TA briefings. You
3 could do an HRA, you can attach a number to it. If
4 you want it to be a high reliability measure, it's
5 within the Commission's power to make it a higher
6 reliability measure. Depending on what you think the
7 reliability should be.

8 We think it's reasonable that a system
9 that could be implemented during a terrorist attack
10 could be implemented during this SBO. But we've done
11 more on this, and we're going to talk about that as
12 soon as I get done yakking, and maybe in an hour after
13 that. Because we went back and, frankly, went back to
14 Peach Bottom to look at control of the RCIC turbine
15 and things like that because we know there would be
16 issues. And, frankly, we wanted to understand a
17 little better some of this stuff with governor
18 overspeed and how long it gets all that squared away
19 with portable power supplies and things like that.

20 You guys have seen this kind of stuff
21 before, but myself, you know one of the things that
22 it's pretty apparent that the '82 Study had some
23 conservatism. Even some of it uniquely had a pretty
24 substantially higher cesium release than iodine, which
25 was kind of counterintuitive, but nonetheless they're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 both very big. Many of the SOARCA scenarios are much
2 later in time as well as much less severe in terms of
3 the magnitude of release. The timing is a pretty big
4 deal, and that was one of the things that came out of
5 the security assessments. Because it gives you time
6 for mitigation.

7 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Now in all fairness you
8 really should 1150 results on here, too.

9 MR. TINKLER: I went and looked at those.

10 CHAIRMAN SHACK: You go back to '82.

11 MR. TINKLER: I went and looked at the
12 Surry ISLOCA in NUREG-1150. And this SOARCA Surry
13 ISLOCA is about ~~9~~ nine percent ~~3~~ release. The NUREG-1150
14 ISLOCA varies between 27 percent and 35 percent. So
15 we're a factor of ~~3~~ three -- four ~~2~~ lower, something like
16 that.

17 I didn't do it for all of them. I picked
18 the biggest one off there and looked at it.

19 CHAIRMAN SHACK: When Hossein came up with
20 a source term from 1150 Surry, he got ~~06~~ 06 for Cesium,
21 which is pretty close to your --

22 MR. TINKLER: Well, look, in NUREG-1150
23 they got whole families of source terms.

24 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Yes.

25 MR. TINKLER: But our DF, our

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 decontamination on the ISLOCA, a lot of it comes from
2 the explicit modeling of the safeguards in aux
3 buildings. Because NUREG-1150 did not have a detailed
4 model of the safeguards in aux buildings. And I would
5 expect it to be lower. We had a DF like ~~five~~ five or six ~~six~~
6 going through the pathway. We didn't get that much DF
7 having to the break covered. And NUREG-1150 gave a
8 little more credit for having the break covered.

9 It would be nice if you could. We didn't
10 give that much credit for the break being covered.
11 The updated models for pool scrubbing we couldn't get
12 because the hydrogen release is big, it's a hot
13 release. We didn't get that much DF in the overlying
14 water. We got a bigger DF going through the building.

15 I might say that NUREG-1150 might have been a little
16 optimistic on the -- this is a case where a different
17 path. Where does the low pressure piping break? We
18 broke it up high in the room so that it couldn't be
19 covered by much water. If we had broken it some other
20 place, then we might have gotten a much lower, a much
21 smaller release. But we didn't go out of our way in a
22 case like well where does the pipe break, when we had
23 those kind of considerations, in a number of cases in
24 order to avoid some of this kind of discussion and as
25 an expedient, we sometimes adopted "conservative

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 assumption."

2 It really impressed upon us on how hard it
3 is to do a really best estimate because there's just
4 lots and lots of stuff. And you got to make decisions
5 on lots and lots of places.

6 Anyway, I want to talk about the tables
7 real quick here. This is our sense of the scenario-
8 specific risk. We did not adjust those frequencies.
9 The CDF, we didn't not adjust them for mitigation.
10 This assumes that the probability of the key vital
11 instrumentation is zero. Other steps the operator
12 might have taken to open an SRV or to cool down using
13 steam generators we did take credit for. But we did
14 no credit for the key and vital mitigation measures
15 that we talked about.

16 And on the first one, we include the
17 short-term SBO even though it was below the ~~ten~~ ~~to the~~
18 ~~minus six~~, it's not a bypass event. But it's a pretty
19 early containment failure because of the liner melt-
20 through. The condition risk was not any higher for
21 LCF. The early failure risk was ~~zero~~, 0.0000. ~~And~~,
22 you know, the point is these are all pretty low
23 numbers and we didn't see because of the short-term
24 SBO timing was still longer than the EP, it wasn't any
25 worse.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 There are a few more points that are
2 available by looking at the Surry results. We got
3 them arranged in order of decreasing CDF. Long-term
4 SBO is ~~is~~ minus five, ~~short-term~~ short-term minus six.

5 For the thermally induced steam generator
6 tube rupture variant of the short-term SBO, we assume
7 conditional tube failure probability of ~~of~~ .25 ~~of~~ That's
8 taken from NUREG-1570, some average number on NUREG-
9 1570.

10 Somewhere along the line somebody said
11 "Hey, you guys claim to be site-specific. Why don't
12 you do a site-specific conditional tube failure
13 probability for Surry?" And we said well, you know,
14 we got to finish this before sometime. So that is not
15 a site-specific conditional tube failure probability.

16 It's a rather high one, we believe. But the ISLOCA
17 number is our SPAR model number. The licensees
18 actually have a higher number for the ISLOCA, but the
19 licensees took no credit for the pipe actually
20 remaining intact. Two check valves fail, the
21 licensees assume the pipe fails with a probability of
22 one. Our own SPAR model says, ah, the probability of
23 the pipe failing is not one. I mean, it's a low
24 pressure piping but its got extended capability.

25 The point we use this table to make is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that if you look at conditional risk, the conditional
2 risk does get higher as you go down. But it gets
3 higher less than the frequency gets lower. So even
4 though we're dropping in frequency, our conditional
5 risk is increasing. The increase in conditional risk
6 is not enough to offset the decrease in frequency. So
7 we're still in a scenario-specific basis dominated by
8 the long-term station blackout even though it has a
9 much lower radiological release because this frequency
10 is higher. Part of this stems from the fact that
11 we're showing you an LNT result, some of it stems from
12 the fact that -- and Johnson is going to talk about
13 this in a lot more detail -- but a lot of the latent
14 cancer risk is attributed to the risk that people
15 receive when they return home. It has nothing to do
16 with their early dose. It's the long-term dose. And
17 there some exceptions to that.

18 So if the risk you get is going home, it
19 doesn't really matter how big necessarily, because
20 that's established by the habitability criteria. You
21 know, how much you're allowed to get. They have 500
22 millirem a year, or something like that. So the dose
23 that you get is independent to a degree on the
24 severity of the release. If you're allowed to get 500
25 millirem a year, you're getting 500 millirem a year

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 whether you had a big release or a small release.

2 And that's something that you can only see
3 when you do these kinds of detail scenario-specific
4 calculations. I say that; I mean, I guess it's
5 possible you could see it in a full blown PRA, but it
6 sure comes out clearly when you do this kind of work.

7 And we think that's, again, one of the assurance of
8 it.

9 MEMBER RYAN: Those long frame doses
10 during habitation covered, or were they assumed to be
11 at the limit or are they calculated?

12 MR. TINKLER: They're calculated.

13 MEMBER RYAN: Okay.

14 MR. TINKLER: They're not assumed.
15 They're calculated, whatever the dose is. But by
16 definition it has to be something less than the
17 habitability criteria.

18 Anyway, now whether or not these trends
19 will all be so clear if you adjusted the frequency for
20 mitigation and you adjusted this for non-LNT, that's
21 not -- Jocelyn is going to talk about this in a lot
22 more detail, but we did upgrade the offsite
23 consequence amount. The beauty of MACCS is it's
24 highly flexible, it's quick running, you can do lots
25 of kinds of different calculations. We did try to get

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 more detailed modeling of the plume release. Because
2 we're concerned about the straight-line Gaussian
3 plume, we tried breaking the plume up into many more
4 segments so we didn't send very long plume duration
5 segments out in a direction forever. So we tried
6 breaking the plume up into ~~one hour~~ segments. We also
7 increased the compass sectors to 64 so we could get a
8 little more resolution. It didn't make much
9 difference in these calculation, partly because we
10 have very low releases. But you don't know what
11 you're going to have when you start out, so we looked
12 at this area.

13 And again, doing these kinds of
14 calculations allows you to do more detailed analysis
15 of the results, and we did spend some time on that. I
16 believe personally we could do more in this area.

17 I'm going to get to the conclusions here.

18 Basically we think that a lot of the scenarios could
19 have been mitigated again, either result in a lower
20 core damage or at a minimum delay a reduction. And
21 even in those cases we may have averted core damage
22 depending on the defense of the mitigation.

23 We think that there are a number of
24 insights. We think that the mitigation probably needs
25 to be assessed again simply because SOARCA even non-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 B.5.b stuff, SOARCA suggests that you have more time
2 that these events unfold more slowly. And it's not
3 clear to us that existing Level 1 PRA have reflected
4 the time available for the operators to take actions
5 in some cases. This could have been the result of
6 binning and binning again, which is at least a
7 component of the current PRA, but we think we could
8 take another bite out of this.

9 We think there is some insights on the
10 Level 1. We think that there is an important insight
11 on the importance of the CRD to avert core damage and
12 at least limit release for the BWR.

13 The spontaneous steam generator tube
14 rupture we found to take an incredibly long period of
15 time and we believe that there is opportunities for
16 mitigation on that as well and it may not be such an
17 important contributor to CDF.

18 Things that in the past were considered to
19 be very large releases like the thermally induced
20 steam generator tube rupture and the ISLOCA are seen
21 to be smaller releases. In the case of thermally
22 induced steam generator tube rupture it's much
23 smaller.

24 Again, for the events that proceed
25 unmitigated, the releases are smaller, they're more

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 delayed. And really fatality risk is essentially
2 ~~zero.~~ We calculated early fatality risk for one
3 sequence, the ISLOCA, for all the others it was
4 ~~absolute zero~~ but without uncertainty.

5 The individual latent cancer fatality risk
6 in a scenario-bases those numbers that you see, the
7 ~~ten~~ to the minus to eleven, ten to the minus ten
8 ~~numbers~~ are thousands of times ~~lower~~ than the NRC
9 safety goal and ~~millions~~ of times lower ~~than~~ normal of
10 any chance of fatality risk.

11 Non-LNT numbers make the risk even lower.

12 Now that depends on the magnitude of the release. For
13 the very small releases it gets a lot lower real
14 quick. For the bigger releases you don't see quite as
15 much benefit. You're going to see maybe a factor of
16 three. But, you know if you're worried about heat
17 transfer and fluid flow, factor of three is a big
18 deal. So it all depends on your perspective there.

19 We did not see higher risk from bypass
20 events. Again the conditional risk wasn't enough to
21 offset the frequency. So if you look at NUREG-1150
22 and you look at ISLOCA it was a big part of the risk
23 pie, in errors not so much.

24 Now explicit consideration of seismic
25 impacts on EP really had no effect. Now Randy's going

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to talk about that and why that's true. But that's a
2 site-specific conclusion. We do not claim in any
3 sense to draw that generically.

4 Again, the dominance of external events
5 suggests a need for PRA to focus on seismic research.
6 And I guess it's my understanding that EPRI had a
7 pilot program with Surry to look at that very
8 recently. I'm joking that we scared them into it when
9 we started SOARCA, but you know they finished before
10 we finished SOARCA. What does that tell you?

11 Anyway, risk communication. We have a
12 project underway to communicate these highly
13 complicated issues to the general public. We're
14 getting lots of help from folks who know what they're
15 doing in this respect. And there will be a couple of
16 different vehicles we'll use for this communication.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: Charlie, I'm honestly
18 quite concerned about this slide. Are we going to
19 have a chance to see that nice glossy brochure before
20 the public sees it? "We," the ACRS?

21 MR. YEROKUN: I guess.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: Has the public seen it
23 already?

24 MR. YEROKUN: I don't think they've seen
25 it already. Again, at the end of the discussions this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 afternoon when I get into the conclusion perhaps we
2 can get a little more into this. But the current plans
3 don't include coming to the ACRS with this brochure.
4 I mean, there's no objection to think about if we can
5 share with you before it goes public. The plan is to
6 have the brochure ready before we release the
7 documents for public review and comment. And there's
8 nothing that says, you know currently the plan does
9 not include coming to the ACRS for review or whatever
10 before we go public. No objections to sharing with
11 the ACRS before we do that. But maybe we can talk
12 some more about that what the interest and what we can
13 do to help give you something.

14 MR. TINKLER: Let's go to the next slide.

15 We weren't planning on a separate
16 presentation of the peer review --

17 MEMBER BLEY: I'm sorry.

18 MR. TINKLER: That's okay.

19 MEMBER BLEY: I'm still looking at the
20 last slide you had up there and thinking about it.

21 When I read the stuff on the left side it
22 sounds like this is about how you do risk
23 communication. NRC already has a brochure on that, as
24 I recall.

25 When I look at the picture on the right

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 side what you're telling us is this is going to be a
2 brochure that uses the concepts on the left to
3 communicate what you folks are learning in SOARCA in a
4 brochure. Did I say that correctly?

5 MR. TINKLER: Yes. Yes.

6 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. Go ahead.

7 MR. TINKLER: Yes.

8 MEMBER BLEY: But I kind of agree with Mr.
9 Stetkar on this one.

10 MR. TINKLER: We don't have a specific
11 presentation on the peer review. I've tried to talk
12 about comments we've received from the peer review.
13 You've seen the draft letter reports. Like I say, a
14 number of the comments we got on approach we've used,
15 you've seen mirrored in peer review comments. You
16 know, how you guys, how you justify these screening
17 criteria, why do you think these are okay. And
18 for some of the peer reviewers that's still an issue
19 and you hear it reflected among some of the comments
20 and concern about uncertainty.

21 I guess I think I would say that the peer
22 reviewers were quite interested and maybe a little
23 disappointed we didn't work further along on the
24 uncertainty analysis. But we tried to address some of
25 the major issues or activities. We still have a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 little more work to do in that respect. I guess we
2 would expect to get some of that in the next couple of
3 weeks or months. We've tried to address it that way.

4 And we have a wide range of comments.
5 Lots of different content first on the Committee. And
6 we're working through those comments how best to
7 address them all in a coherent, sensible way. And I
8 guess, like I said, we're considering perhaps
9 revisiting some of these issues in a future activity
10 with the peer reviewers when we get to the uncertainty
11 study.

12 MEMBER BLEY: Charlie, we have as you know
13 had a chance to look at their comments. Are there
14 places that at this time you can say you really
15 disagree with any particular comments and think
16 they're not pushing in the right direction?

17 MR. TINKLER: Well, I mean if there's a
18 comment that questions fundamental validity, then yes,
19 we do take exception to that.

20 For the reasons we've talked about here
21 for the last hour or so, you know we think the
22 approach we've taken for this group of plants given
23 what we know about these plants we think the approach
24 we've taken is perfectly reasonable.

25 I'm thinking of some comments we got. I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 guess I don't want to overstate it, but I got the
2 sense from one of our peer reviewers, Bruce Mrowca,
3 that he was really quite unhappy with our selection
4 criteria. Thought it was without question absolutely,
5 positively, totally without merit and completely
6 invalidated; just about everything. I may be
7 overstating that a little bit. But he really took
8 strong, strong, strong exception. So, yes, I'd say I
9 disagree with that comment. But other comments and
10 concerns about quantifying different paths of the
11 scenario, as I said, we see opportunities to address
12 those kinds of comments in an uncertainty study. But
13 if you tell me right out about all hope is lost, the
14 project is irretrievably broken, you know, no. I'm
15 given to hyperbole myself but that's just too much for
16 me.

17 CHAIRMAN SHACK: But you're not planning
18 to do one of these point-by-point response to the peer
19 review?

20 MR. TINKLER: I liked all those comments
21 that said we exceeded the expectations; those are my
22 favorite. I was going to cherry-pick those, but since
23 you guys have read it wouldn't have worked. But I
24 liked those. And I think there was kind of a uniform
25 agreement that the accident progression modeling was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 good stuff. I think it's hard to miss that in it.

2 And actually, one of my favorites was Mr.
3 O'Kula's comment that SOARCA's better than a PRA.
4 But, you know, I don't want to argue that one all over
5 again, so --

6 CHAIRMAN SHACK: You do, but you're not
7 going to do it?

8 MR. TINKLER: I do, but I'll stop. Since
9 I claimed it to everybody, I'll stop.

10 MEMBER BLEY: In the beginning I heard you
11 say there were a few things you deferred to a Level 3
12 PRA, I believe.

13 MR. TINKLER: Yes. Absolutely.
14 Absolutely. No, no. We joke about this, but look, we
15 understand there are rules for different things.
16 Again, we think there are certain insights based on
17 the way the NRC does PRA today that can only be
18 revealed by doing what we did here.

19 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Coming back again, you're
20 not going to do a point-by-point response?

21 MR. TINKLER: I didn't say that. Okay.
22 We're going to walk through all those comments and
23 we're going to decide how to disposition, I believe,
24 all those comments.

25 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Okay. So there will be a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 document with the comments and your disposition?

2 MR. TINKLER: I'm going to look for
3 guidance on that.

4 MR. YEROKUN: What we provided you were
5 draft peer review reports. We're still working with
6 the peer reviews to get final reports. When we have
7 the final reports to the extent that we need to
8 document responses to questions, comments that may
9 arise from those and then we will work through that.
10 At this point, you know whether it's by letter or
11 whatever, it's not something that we've laid out
12 completely yet. By the time we come back in October,
13 or even before then, you know as to how we're going to
14 address all their comments, your comments from these
15 meetings, public comments, all that will be clearly
16 laid out and understanding by the ACRS.

17 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Okay. As not totally
18 unexpected, we're a little behind schedule. I suggest
19 instead of moving on to Marty that we take a 15 break.

20 Thank you very much.

21 (Whereupon, at 10:09 a.m. off the record
22 until 10:23 a.m.)

23 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Okay. Marty, scenario
24 selection.

25 MR. STUTZKE: So I'm Marty Stutzke from

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the Division of Risk Analysis from the Office of
2 Research. And I'll highlight some of the issues
3 involved with the scenario selection a little bit.
4 Talk about some general consideration, the selection
5 process itself, the results that were obtained. We'll
6 touch briefly on the scenarios that were not in the
7 scope of the project. Some of the relevant peer
8 review comments, which hopefully I've not cherry-
9 picked. And the conclusions of the result.

10 By way of preference, I wasn't directly
11 involved in the scenario selection. But that's not
12 necessarily a disclaimer

13 MEMBER STETKAR: Make sure the reporter
14 has that very clear on the record.

15 MR. STUTZKE: It was done by Rick Cerry
16 and Chris Hunter of our staff. Then at that time I
17 had been and came from the Office of New Reactors to
18 the Office of Research and one of the first jobs was,
19 gee, Marty, go take a look through 1150 and see what
20 they missed. And so that was my introduction to the
21 project.

22 One of the things I think you need to
23 remember with SOARCA, and I used to have this note on
24 top of my mirror that every time I'd brush my teeth
25 I'd look at it. It said: There's No P SOARCA." It's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not a PRA. It's not a PRA. It a consequence analysis.
2 So the more elegant language that I actually stole
3 from the peer review it says: It doesn't purport to
4 be a Level 3 PRA. I liked that.

5 So there was a necessity to select some
6 scenarios and the approach was to look at the
7 likelihood and the consequences. You know, from a
8 practical standpoint you can't do all of them in this
9 cycle or study. So an effort was made to look at them
10 based on core damage frequency, mainly because that
11 was the information that was most readily available
12 like this; SPAR models, licensees' PRAs, things like
13 that. There is a lack in general of detailed Level 2
14 PRA information to guide that along.

15 So then we come to the must debated
16 selection criteria of CDF above ten to the minus six
17 per reactor year for the bypass sequence going down to
18 minus seven per reactor year. That's going to show
19 you the consideration not just for the frequency but
20 of the consequence as well because bypasses have
21 historically been important to risk like this.

22 It also should be realized a lot of
23 qualitative insights, a lot of engineering judgment,
24 if you were, was applied to the scenario selection
25 process.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So this flow diagram gives you a rough
2 idea of how it was done. We have results from the
3 SPAR models, from the licensees' PRA and their PRAs
4 are advanced studies like NUREG-1550, sequences were
5 identified and then there was some combining going on
6 like that. And then the screening criteria were
7 applied. That tends to be done more on a
8 consideration of the internal events because the
9 frequencies are better known.

10 Once that's done, then you use the results
11 of the Level 1 sequences to infer the status of the
12 containment systems. And as Charlie pointed out, when
13 you talk about a station blackout you know that things
14 in the containment aren't working as well like
15 containment heat removal, containment sprays and
16 things like that. And so those define the specific
17 scenarios that were then submitted into MELCOR thermal
18 hydraulics like that.

19 Okay. So the scenarios that were
20 identified are the spontaneous steam generator tube
21 rupture at about ~~a~~ five minus seven ~~or~~ so coming in.
22 These were all operator errors that are leading to the
23 scenario; failure to isolate, failure to depressurize
24 and cool down and failure to refill the RWST, like
25 that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Next is the interfacing systems LOCA from
2 the low pressure injection system. Failure of both
3 inboard isolation check valves. Then another operator
4 error, failure to refill RWST.

5 Two seismic initiated events. The long-
6 term station blackout and the short-term. And the
7 differences are long-term means loss of battery due to
8 depletion, just running out of it whereas in the
9 short-term DC power is assumed to be failed right at
10 the time of zero plus.

11 Now John had asked earlier where do you
12 get the fire sequences on here. And the notion here
13 first was when you talk about a seismic events, it's
14 presumed that all the seismic failures at times zero.

15 So that's the most dramatic with respect to the
16 consequence modeling. You don't have something that
17 fails to run or operate for some time period and then
18 turns itself off like that, although you do pick up
19 that effect between the short-term versus the long-
20 term blackout like that.

21 So with respect to the fire you get the
22 same sort of, broadly considering, accident
23 progression when you just assume everything fails off
24 at the time zero. The problem with that is then you
25 begin to question the adequacy of the frequencies in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 here like this. And it's clear that these are --
2 probably the frequency estimates are low.

3 MEMBER STETKAR: I'm glad you mentioned
4 that because that was one. The other is that these
5 are what I would characterize as clean seismic
6 analyses in the sense that the seismic event breaks
7 something such that it doesn't work. The problem, as
8 we know, with a lot of the fire analyses is that fires
9 are pretty intelligent in the way that they don't
10 break things nicely.

11 MR. STUTZKE: Yes.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: They cause spurious
13 actuations such that the scenario that's presented to
14 the operators in terms of mitigating options and
15 timing and things can be difficult.

16 MR. STUTZKE: Right.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: Compared to a more clean
18 characterization of it.

19 MR. STUTZKE: Yes, that's true. But in
20 fires things are working that maybe you don't want to
21 be working.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: That's exactly right. So
23 that not only do these frequencies capture the
24 frequencies of what's called clean fire events, does
25 the plant response adequately cover some of the more

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 . troublesome types of spurious actuations and things
2 that people have to deal with.

3 MR. STUTZKE: Right. The other thing I
4 would point out is this scenario occurred several
5 years ago and we have learned a lot about fire risk
6 assessments and how to them or how not to do them in
7 the implementation of NFPA 805.

8 With respect to the Peach Bottom
9 scenarios, again you have the two seismic long-term
10 and short-term station blackouts like this. Charlie
11 had mentioned before we originally had from the only
12 internal event sequence loss of AC Bus ~~E-12~~^R So it's
13 like a loss of one division permanent blackout sort of
14 scenario. And it was screened in, but when we got
15 looking at the results of the SPAR model to the
16 license's PRA we realized that there was an error in
17 the SPAR model and so the frequency got lowered down.

18 Meanwhile, the MELCOR guys had already gone off and
19 calculated it and said, gee you know it doesn't even
20 look like it wants to go to core damage on us like
21 this. But the scenario is in fact retained. It's
22 also in the report where they talk about these sorts
23 of results like this.

24 But I think the whole exercise points to
25 something that Charlie had said, is that sometimes

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we've done things in PRA, you know piecemeal fashion
2 rather than an integrated type of analysis like this.

3 Most of the PRAs I know in Level 2 they
4 have the mysterious plant damage state labeled no core
5 damage. It's in 1150. Where based on the simplified
6 assumptions or whatever that were used in the Level 1
7 PRAs the scenario was assumed to go to core damage.
8 When they actually ran the real thermal hydraulic
9 model they didn't get there. And so these things tend
10 to be binned off; this is what I call the Level 2
11 garbage can. It's like, yes, okay so we didn't quite
12 get it right in the Level 1 space like that.

13 And one of the things I've learned in
14 being associated with the project is maybe we need to
15 do things in a more integrated fashion rather than our
16 back of the envelope calculations for success criteria
17 in Level 1 with a few RELAP runs and things like that
18 as opposed to that.

19 So anyway, you'll see Bus E-12 is actually
20 in the analysis

21 MEMBER STETKAR: Marty, don't jump quite
22 yet because this will be relevant later on. All that
23 seismic stuff, so I went back and I looked at the --
24 if you'd flip back up to the Surry slide --

25 MR. STUTZKE: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: You look at the two, the
2 short-term and the long-term seismic events at point
3 three to point five pga and point five to one pga
4 acceleration. So I dutifully went to the USGS seismic
5 hazard maps. And for Surry those numbers look, you
6 know fairly reasonable compared to the mean peak
7 ground accelerations in USGS. If you believe they're
8 means. Now, USGS doesn't do an uncertainty analysis
9 either, but its at least a benchmark.

10 If you go to Peach Bottom I was surprised
11 that the USGS maps show that the seismic hazard at
12 Peach Bottom is, indeed, somewhat higher than Surry.

13 MR. STUTZKE: Yes.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: By about a factor of
15 three. And I was curious if you come now to the Peach
16 Bottom scenarios why are we talking about ten to the
17 minus seven type frequencies for the point five to one
18 pga range when the USGS gives me frequencies in that
19 range that go from about eight times ten to the minus
20 six to about three times ten to the minus five, or
21 sort of lie an order to an order and a half of
22 magnitude higher than these numbers?

oh as is
he is

23 MR. STUTZKE: Right. Yes. These
24 frequencies, I believe, are the old EPRI SOG data, the
25 seismic data.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 To more broadly answer your question we
2 have another generic issue, No. 199 that is looking at
3 the influence or the impact of increased seismic
4 hazard estimates throughout the central and eastern
5 U.S.

6 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, but we're
7 publishing this NUREG as the state-of-the-art for
8 these specific sequences today in 2010.

9 MEMBER BLEY: And in the areas where we
10 could make things look better, we worked hard at it.

11 MR. STUTZKE: Yes, I see your point.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. Thanks.

13 By the way, we'll be back in front of the
14 Committee I imagine by the summer to talk about 199
15 and its ramification, like that.

16 The other thing I would caution you is
17 when you use USGS remember it's a hard rock spectrum,
18 it's not adjusted for --

19 MEMBER STETKAR: I'm not trying to fine
20 tune it down to even too significant figures. It's
21 just.

22 MR. STUTZKE: Right.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: I was just curious that
24 for Surry if I looked at it, the numbers were
25 reasonably consistent.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. STUTZKE: That's right.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: But for kind of a sanity
3 check, I think.

4 For Peach Bottom they're not.

5 MR. STUTZKE: That's right. Yes. And you
6 see--

7 MEMBER STETKAR: And they're substantially
8 not is the problem.

9 MR. STUTZKE: That's right.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: I'm talking about factors
11 of two here.

12 MR. STUTZKE: And you see some parts of
13 the country have what I'll call a notable increase in
14 the seismic hazard based on USGS than what we thought
15 about in terms of the IPEEE days.

16 MEMBER STETKAR: I was just curious where
17 those numbers came from because they were pretty
18 small?

19 MR. STUTZKE: Yes. These are EPRI SOG
20 data.

21 And the other issue that it raised was so
22 called extreme seismic event above 1 g or so that's
23 the third bullet on the slide. The actual EPRI SOG
24 curve just ends at 1 g. Boom, like this, whereas the
25 USGS goes out.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes, they go out to 2 g
2 or so, little I've seen.

3 MR. STUTZKE: 10 g.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: The ones on the public
5 website are only up to about 2.1 or so.

6 MR. STUTZKE: Yes. The model can
7 extrapolate wherever you want to go to, things like
8 that.

9 But in general there are scenarios that
10 were not in scope. This is one of the peer review
11 comments and so we've tried to amass them and put them
12 together in one part of it. This notion of multi-unit
13 accidents. And I appreciate your comment. Everybody
14 thinks about multi-unit accidents as the big killer
15 earthquake like in Japan. What about the loss of
16 grid, things like that? They can still be internally
17 initiated like this.

18 In fact, this issue was referred to the
19 Generic Issues Program. It was accepted. We're in the
20 process of doing the screening analysis to decide what
21 to do. There's a practical nature here because I'm
22 busy with SOARCA and GSI-199. I don't have time to do
23 multi-unit risk. So it's kind of been pending.

24 And then we'll talk about our aspirations
25 for a new Level 3 site PRA.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Tom, I thought you'd cheer on that one.

2 CONSULTANT KRESS: You know me well.

3 MR. STUTZKE: Of course, we're not
4 treating shutdown and low-power accidents. The focus
5 has been on historical sorts of scenarios, i.e., full-
6 power types of scenarios like this.

7 We have some limited SPAR models for
8 shutdown and low-power states, but to be quite frank
9 they're pretty limited as to their ability.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: Marty, as you know well
11 in shutdown states the operators tend to be more
12 important so there's broader uncertainty and much more
13 reliance on the front end, the Level 1 part on the
14 operators. And in many cases the containment is not
15 isolated so that the containment mitigation features
16 essentially aren't there.

17 Is there much of a concern among the
18 SOARCA team about just simply screening out those as
19 de facto low risk contributors?

20 MR. STUTZKE: I don't think --

21 MEMBER STETKAR: I mean, I see the bullet
22 there, but I'm trying to get your sense.

23 MR. STUTZKE: Yes. You know, from my
24 perspective quite a lot of water has gone under the
25 bridge here like that. I'd point out a couple of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 things.

2 One is we don't really know a lot about
3 the risk at shutdown and low-power based on our SPAR
4 models. So we have limited things.

5 And it's true, there are cases where the
6 containment is unisolated like this, but over a
7 fractional time period that doesn't happen too awful.
8 You know, so you need some sort of a weighing about
9 plant availability and things like this to try to get
10 at it.

11 The other comment, the thing that's always
12 bothered me is whenever I look at shutdown and low-
13 power PRAs and we all remember when the first round
14 came out and they said, gee-wiz, the risk at shutdown
15 was as much as it was at power. And my first
16 inclination is that our tech specs may be wrong, you
17 know, because we're driving people to shut plants down
18 and we get in trouble. It seems amiss here.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, but because of some
20 of that people have started to pay attention to
21 availability of stuff during shutdown in the tech
22 specs that we didn't use to also.

23 MR. STUTZKE: Right.

24 MEMBER BLEY: It was written procedures,
25 and those earliest studies showing it was coming from

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 uncertainty, which to a great extent has been
2 addressed.

3 MR. STUTZKE: Okay. As far as the large
4 seismic event, the one thing Charlie had alluded to is
5 we have a MOU, memorandum of understanding, with EPRI
6 on PRA issues, one of them and including the seismic
7 issues. As part of that there was an addendum issued
8 to help us with Generic Issue 199. And the follow on
9 to that was I got invited to go look at this new EPRI
10 pilot seismic PRA for Surry.

11 Now the purpose of that pilot seismic PRA
12 was to smoke test the standard. So its not considered
13 a complete seismic PRA. They were trying to go down
14 item-by-item, requirement-by-requirement for the
15 standard to see if they understood what it was telling
16 them to do. But one of the things I noted when I was
17 ~~out~~^{OUT} in Palo Alto, it's been about four weeks, was that
18 I saw that they had assessed the classic NUREG 1150
19 scenario where the steam generator supports fail, the
20 steam generator collapses and its rips the steam
21 piping out of the penetration like this. And so I did
22 some back of the envelope calculations and I came out
23 with this ~~R~~^R ten to the minus eight ~~R~~^R number for that type
24 of sequence. That's much lower than it was in 1150,
25 mainly because the fragility of the supports is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 considered to be higher.

2 As a follow-up to John's earlier question
3 is they have their own seismic hazard curve that EPRI
4 has developed and it meets Regulatory Guide 1.208.
5 It's not exactly the USGS at the low gs because they
6 use the cumulative absolutely velocity filter. But
7 when you look at the behavior at 1 g, I mean the
8 curves lay on top of each other for all practical
9 purposes like that.

10 Of course, their pilot PRA was only Surry.

11 So I don't have anything to ell you about Peach
12 Bottom

13 One of the reviewers, Dr. Stephenson, had
14 worried about the soil liquefaction at the Surry site
15 like this. The notion is the soil liquifies and you
16 get a differential movement between the reactor
17 building and the other buildings and suddenly your
18 containment is unisolated, all the penetrations shear
19 off or at least a large about of them, like that. And
20 he's got some comments there that, yes, we probably
21 should have looked at that.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: It might be tough to pump
23 water back in there, too.

24 MR. STUTZKE: Yes. Yes. I mean, it's
25 more than electrical. But it could be pipes and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 things like that.

2 Interestingly enough, this EPRI pilot
3 dismissed liquefaction at the site and they quoted
4 Generic Letter 88-20 and said we didn't have to do it.

5 So, you know that's a case where they didn't do
6 something the standard was pretty clear about doing
7 and it's kind of unsettling in that way.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: I bet you rehearsed for
9 hours last night, didn't you?

10 MR. STUTZKE: Okay. No spent fuel pool
11 accidents yet. We have the infamous NUREG-1738 that
12 was a decommissioning study that indicated spent fuel
13 pool risk small but it could have large consequences.

14 The idea was that fuel seemed to want to
15 spontaneously ignite itself and things like that.
16 Work since that time indicates the risk is probably
17 even smaller.

18 MEMBER BLEY: Is that the Brookhaven
19 study, do you remember?

20 MR. STUTZKE: I don't remember.

21 MEMBER BLEY: That's the one I remember.

22 DESIGNATED FEDERAL OFFICIAL NOURBAKSH:
23 One was by Brookhaven. But Idaho did some studies,
24 too.

25 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. STUTZKE: Security events. You know,
2 part of the motivation for SOARCA was the previous
3 security assessments, as Charlie said, they were
4 getting results that were much lower than were
5 expected in 1150. The Commission has told us don't go
6 there in SOARCA. That'll be its own sort of study
7 like that.

8 Okay. And so briefly, and again I tried
9 to be a little bit objective about this from the peer
10 reviewers. What did they say about our scenario
11 selection process?

12 Well, four reviewers said they thought the
13 scenario selection process and its results supported
14 the objectives of the project. One of them, as
15 Charlie indicated, didn't agree with that and nobody
16 else said anything.

17 MEMBER BLEY: Only one?

18 MR. STUTZKE: Only one. And everybody
19 else was silent.

20 CONSULTANT KRESS: How many reviewers were
21 there?

22 MR. STUTZKE: Eleven.

23 MR. YEROKUN: Eleven.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: How many Level 1
25 reviewers were there?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. STUTZKE: Two. Two.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: Two.

3 MR. STUTZKE: Well, two assigned but, of
4 course, the reviewers like the Committee feels the
5 right to comment on almost anything, like that. So I
6 mean take it like that.

7 The other thing, and remember I used to
8 have a big note on the page is that the peer review is
9 not a consensus among the peer reviewers. It's that
10 each individual reviewer wrote what they had to say,
11 like that.

12 One of the reviewers who was one of the
13 Level 1 experts actually looked through other PRAs to
14 see if we had missed anything. And, again, they
15 identified this large seismic event. It's the same
16 thing that I had identified when I started going
17 through NUREG-1150, which Dr. Nourbakhsh had already
18 pointed out, so it was pretty easy to find.

19 The comment again about seismically
20 induced soil liquefaction that we were amiss.

21 The comment from one of the reviewers, I
22 believe it was Dr. Gabor there, about taking care in
23 communicating the results of SOARCA in the context of
24 the risk because it's not complete. And I think
25 that's well stated. You know, again SOARCA is not a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 PRA but it does speak to some of the risks, some of
2 the consequences of accidents.

3 Last but not least, that there were five
4 reviewers that somewhat or indirectly support the
5 development of a new set of Level 3 PRAs like this,
6 and they gave various reasons for why this would be
7 beneficial.

8 This notion, again, of completeness when
9 you're picking sequences in SOARCA there's always this
10 issue of what about this sequence or that sequence.
11 And they thought it could be beneficial to demonstrate
12 in fact we have captured this.

13 Some reviewers thought that it would be
14 useful to better characterize the results or
15 communicate the risk to plants.

16 And some thought it would be useful for
17 confirmatory purposes, which I find it's turning it
18 around. If you had a Level 3, you would identify all
19 the risk and hence then you would have some measure of
20 completeness and then you would go off and drill in
21 with the SOARCA approach. This last sub-bullet is
22 saying do SOARCA and then the Level 3 and confirm your
23 wisdom.

24 MEMBER BLEY: Well, speaking of that from
25 all you and Charlie have said today, are you going to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 talk more about the coming Level 3 PRAs?

2 MR. STUTZKE: Did you read these last
3 night?

4 MEMBER BLEY: Yes. When you do --

5 MR. STUTZKE: Yes.

6 MEMBER BLEY: I don't know the status of
7 that. Is there a project plan already out? Is there
8 an intention to try to better link in an integrated
9 way the Level 1 and the Level 2 parts of the PRA than
10 maybe was done for 1150?

11 MR. STUTZKE: Simply put no and yes. But
12 let me say.

13 MEMBER BLEY: I think I got that.

14 MR. STUTZKE: As you know, and I've
15 mentioned it and you've heard it through the
16 grapevine, we are in the process of planning a new
17 Level 3 PRA. It came out from when the Office of
18 Research presented in front of the Commission about
19 our Research plans back in February. The Commission
20 wrote us an SRM; there's the detail so you can see
21 what they told us to go do. And the Commission
22 expressed a conditional report for developing this
23 type of project. They said come back with a list of
24 options and what you ant to do with it. And, of
25 course, money is going to be a big deal given our

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 flatline budget situation that we find ourselves in.

2 So we are vigorously writing this letter.

3 The SECY paper is due to the Commission in the end of
4 January that will have various options like this.
5 We've already had a pretty healthy internal
6 stakeholders meeting on this. We had like 30 or 40
7 people that were risk experts within the agency show
8 up, and they gave us all their feedback like this.
9 I've got like seven working groups for various aspects
10 like how are we going to do a new Level 2 PRA, how are
11 we going to ensure that its fully integrated with the
12 Level 1 without breaking the bank, like this? What
13 can we do with HRA in the post-core damage regime?
14 It's not really been looked at too much, and to
15 surprise it's not really in the current Research
16 agenda. So we're cranking Erasmia Lois and Susan
17 Cooper and company to try to give us some feedback on
18 things like that.

19 One of the other parts of the project
20 that's been my sense of frustration, I guess born out
21 of reviewing 1150, and it's what I'll call the
22 solution is 21st century PRA documentation. No more
23 100 megabyte, monolithic PDF files for Marty to pore
24 through late at night which try to get something that
25 you can search and sort, and reproduce the answers;

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 traceable, scrutable, this sort of thing. That by
2 itself is a nontrivial exercise, especially when the
3 analysis is dynamic like this.

4 The other thing to point out is the
5 general scope of this now is a site-wide. So we would
6 pick up the multi-unit aspects. That also implies we
7 would look at the spent fuel storage, fuel pools as
8 well as dry cask storage. We might look at other
9 sources of radioactivity on the site as well, some
10 leaks and things. Right now everything's on the table
11 and the scope is just enormous. Realizing that cuts
12 will have to be made, that the goal is to be able to
13 springboard off of some of the SOARCA insights. You
14 know we have a great set of thermal hydraulic tools
15 now that we never had before. So part of this, the
16 place into which cycle would you pick?

17 MEMBER BLEY: Well one area that Charlie
18 talked about was in the seismic PRA part of it, he was
19 talking about consideration of the breadth of seismic
20 impacts on the community associated from which you're
21 going to try to do emergency response, and like. Is
22 that on the table, or nothing's off the table yet?

23 MR. STUTZKE: It's been discussed.

24 MEMBER BLEY: Yes.

25 MR. STUTZKE: Because I have a problem

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with what are you computing versus what are you going
2 to use to base policy on like this.

3 MEMBER BLEY: Yes.

4 MR. STUTZKE: I mean, one of the issues
5 that was identified in 1150, you know they actually
6 did Level 3 seismic stuff in the NUREG/CRs that wasn't
7 reported in NUREG-1160.

8 MEMBER BLEY: Yes.

9 MR. STUTZKE: In fact, there's a page that
10 says well we really need to look at, to have a fair
11 comparison, we ought to think about comparing to the
12 other fatalities that would be created by earthquake
13 and not just general accident fatality. And that's
14 not--

15 MEMBER BLEY: That's actually a first,
16 because that's pretty dicey.

17 MR. STUTZKE: Yes, I mean that's --

18 MEMBER BLEY: But impacts on
19 infrastructure and that sort of thing is less
20 controversial, I suppose?

21 MR. STUTZKE: Right. And I mean you'll
22 hear later today where they've tried to look at the
23 influence on evacuation because certain bridges have
24 collapsed and things like that. You know, what has
25 been done here for SOARCA I think is scratching the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 surface and it points just to the broad need to try to
2 get after this sort of thing. Because it's more than
3 bridge collapse. You know, there's all sorts of
4 building collapses and how do people even know they're
5 supposed to leave and things like this that need to
6 get rolled into this.

7 So, right now, I guess to summarize,
8 everything's on the table for this new Level 3. We
9 expect to start our concurrence in about six weeks or
10 so. So sometime in early August we'll start vetting
11 this through the management at NRC. We'll have a
12 public stakeholders meeting to get some feedback. And
13 then we got to come to you guys. All ears.

14 MEMBER BLEY: It's going to be fun.

15 MR. STUTZKE: But sincerely, you know
16 there's a lot of good things that came out of SOARCA
17 that are going to be beneficial to us to plan this
18 type of project. And maybe we can get at whether LERF
19 is truly a site metric or not.

20 MEMBER ARMIJO: Marty, could you go back
21 to Slide 8, your first bullet?

22 MR. STUTZKE: Yes.

23 MEMBER ARMIJO: The one reviewer that
24 didn't agree with your scenario selection, did he
25 propose different scenarios or did he disagree with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the process you used to select scenarios, or what?

2 MR. STUTZKE: My belief is it's a general
3 discomfort with the lack of a Level 3, the systematic
4 screening of it.

5 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

6 MEMBER BLEY: Anything else?

7 CONSULTANT KRESS: You are not
8 constrained, I have to agree with all the peer
9 reviewers.

10 MR. STUTZKE: No.

11 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Okay. If there are no
12 further questions, we're going to have a slight change
13 in scheduling. We're going to go to essentially
14 emergency preparedness presentation at the moment just
15 to accommodate an individual's schedule.

16 MR. SULLIVAN: Thank you.

17 Thanks for your time. Looking forward to
18 presenting the seismic analysis that we did for
19 emergency preparedness.

20 And thanks for accommodating my personal
21 schedule. I appreciate it.

22 So, we have not considered the damage in
23 the county due to this earthquake when we did the
24 baseline SOARCA runs. The fact that we don't know the
25 damage in the county, things like rivers between the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 plants and the rest of the county. We don't
2 necessarily know all that we would need to know to see
3 what the county looks like, but we made some basic
4 assumptions that we thought were representative. And
5 I'm going to walk you through those. But I want to
6 lay a little bit of ground work first.

7 We've done a public survey of the
8 population living within EPZs, and this is a rather
9 well educated population. You would be surprised at
10 the level -- well, maybe you wouldn't be surprised. I
11 was not, but I'm not sure it's widespread knowledge
12 that the level of emergency preparedness among this
13 group is higher than you might find in the general
14 public. I understand people on the Gulf Coast know
15 about hurricanes and there's quite an education
16 process there. But there's been a 30 year education
17 process for the people around nuclear power plants.

18 The reason I'm going through this is
19 because if there's a serious earthquake, these folks
20 know they live in an EPZ. So one of the assumptions
21 we made is that the shadow evacuation will be half
22 again as large as our normal assumptions. So rather
23 than 20 percent shadow evacuation we thought there'd
24 be a 30 percent evacuation. Now that is an evacuation
25 that takes place without the people being asked to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 leave. So this is a mitigating factor in our case.

2 Now, I mean, I'm going to go through a
3 bunch of other assumptions.

4 The sirens at Peach Bottom about one-third
5 battery backup. We didn't know that until the other
6 day, so we assumed that they were not battery backup
7 and they would not sound.

8 We're assuming that the whole EPZ loses
9 power. We have no reason to know that, but we thought
10 that would be a sensitivity analysis, you know a test
11 case. So if the sirens don't work because there's no
12 electricity to them, route alerting would work but it
13 would be delayed.

14 You understand that these emergency
15 planning zones have a detailed plan for route
16 alerting. And that involves police cars with speakers
17 and fire trucks, and all that kind of stuff. And
18 although those folks would be busy due to the
19 earthquake and other needs, route alerting would get
20 done.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: Randy, how do you know
22 that? I mean, your analysis says it will be done
23 because we're doing a nuclear risk assessment and
24 therefore we now have the full benefit of all of those
25 folks because they know that we're doing a nuclear

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 risk assessment.

2 If you have schools and hospitals
3 destroyed, and Lord knows what's going on else, how do
4 the emergency planning people decide that they want to
5 support our nuclear risk assessment?

6 MR. SULLIVAN: Actually, we don't have
7 schools and hospitals destroyed. Our assessment was
8 that we'd use long span bridges and we'd have
9 liquefaction under certain vulnerable hunks of road
10 and we'd lose the electrical system.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: In a 1 g earthquake?

12 MR. SULLIVAN: Well, 1 g or less, yes. So
13 we deferred if buildings are crumbled and folks are
14 trapped. And by the way, stick buildings you know, I
15 guess I'm told by the seismic people, do pretty well.

16 So if you're looking for widespread county disaster,
17 that's a different study and that's the study we're
18 pursuing. But if we go down that path, then you also
19 have to look at who is killing the people; the
20 radiologic release or the earthquake?

21 MEMBER STETKAR: I'm not trying to tread
22 in that area. I'm trying to tread in the uncertainties
23 about the effectiveness of the offsite emergency
24 response folks. You have assumed that they are
25 perfectly effective with perhaps some --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SULLIVAN: Well, I don't say they were
2 perfectly effective.

3 MEMBER STETKAR: -- time delays.

4 MR. SULLIVAN: No, it's not a small time
5 delay. You know, we assumed three hours rather than--

6 MEMBER STETKAR: How about two days?

7 MR. SULLIVAN: Well, what about the 45
8 minutes that they're rigged for right now? They're
9 rigged for 45 minutes right now according to their
10 plan. Two days --

11 MEMBER STETKAR: Under things where they
12 know that the problem is inside that nuclear facility
13 out there and the sun is shining on my head and
14 nothing else is going on. It's a beautiful day in the
15 neighborhood except for the fact that there's a
16 problem with the nuclear plant, and under those
17 presumptions they're mobilized within 45 minutes.

18 MEMBER ARMIJO: I see it as an issue of
19 prioritization.

20 MR. SULLIVAN: Exactly.

21 MEMBER ARMIJO: And do the police and the
22 fire and all these other people, will they
23 automatically put priority on the nuclear emergency
24 planning or will they put priority on a school bus
25 that's had problems or a hospital that's out of power,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 or --

2 MEMBER BLEY: Let me ask it a different
3 way because I'm not familiar with this area, but these
4 emergency plans are local or state, anyway they're not
5 NRC plans. Do the plans where you are looking, are
6 they written for combined events such as a seismic
7 event that would effect the nuclear plant?

8 MR. SULLIVAN: In general they're all
9 hazard plans and they've been inspected by FEMA for 30
10 years.

11 I'd also like to give you another data
12 point.

13 MEMBER BLEY: That was pretty glib, and
14 I've heard a lot of discussions of places where NRC
15 has had some trouble with local areas not putting
16 together emergency plan to their liking. So the idea
17 that for 30 years these have been nearly perfect
18 strikes me as a very glib statement.

19 MR. SULLIVAN: I'm sorry. I didn't say
20 perfect. And 30 years --

21 MEMBER BLEY: So they've been there for 30
22 years and fully inspected by FEMA?

23 MR. SULLIVAN: By FEMA, yes.

24 MEMBER BLEY: So they're good?

25 MR. SULLIVAN: Well, yes. I didn't say

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 perfect. They're good, yes.

2 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. And you've looked at
3 the ones for where you're trying to do this analysis?

4 MR. SULLIVAN: Yes. Yes.

5 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. Because that's the
6 one I was asking about, not some general statement.

7 MR. SULLIVAN: They've been inspected for
8 30 years since the TMI --

9 MEMBER BLEY: And you've looked through
10 them as you do this analysis?

11 MR. SULLIVAN: We pulled information out
12 of them, yes, for this study. I'm sorry. I mean FEMA
13 takes their work seriously.

14 MEMBER BLEY: I'm sure they do, but I
15 wanted to understand rather than saying FEMA's been
16 doing it for 30 years, you actually looked at the
17 plans and it's your examination of the plan that's the
18 basis for what you're telling us about, or is it an
19 assumption about what FEMA would have built into the
20 plans that are locally developed?

21 MR. SULLIVAN: Yes, we used information
22 from the plans to do our assessment.

23 MEMBER BLEY: That's good.

24 MR. SULLIVAN: However, I'd like to give
25 you a data point.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

2 MR. SULLIVAN: The whole rest of the
3 country --

4 MEMBER BLEY: Yes.

5 MR. SULLIVAN: -- uses router loading, we
6 have siren systems. So we studied a couple hundred
7 evacuations, you know nationwide.

8 MEMBER BLEY: Yes.

9 MR. SULLIVAN: More than a 1,000 people,
10 more than a building and those evacuations generally
11 are done with route alerting. So this is not an
12 unfamiliar process for police and fire.

13 Now, it wouldn't be as smooth as without
14 damaged infrastructure; that's clear. But it would
15 happen and we believe that the compensating factor is
16 the larger shadow evacuation.

17 Now, we would expect them to prioritize.
18 I don't want to drag you through a nightmare of
19 details, but when we did SOARCA we had to model a 360
20 degree evacuation because MACCS uses variable wind
21 directions. This was tough to get my head around.
22 But MACCS will take 200 weather cases, or is it 600
23 weather cases. So I couldn't do 600 evacuation plans,
24 right?

25 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SULLIVAN: I had to just evacuate
2 zero 360, time it and go with it.

3 Well, in the real case in the accident
4 that we're talking about the wind's only blowing in a
5 direction or two. Now I understand wind direction
6 changes, but those resources don't have to be brought
7 to bear you know ten mile 360. They have to be
8 brought to bear downwind, and we would expect the
9 locals to prioritize as best they can.

10 And further, this is not an East Coast
11 disaster, this is a county disaster. They have mutual
12 aid agreements with neighboring counties. I would
13 expect there'd be within a few hours -- you know this
14 is ad hoc now. I'm taking you into ad hoc space. But
15 I would expect there would be hundreds of police cars
16 available if you wanted them.

17 So, I mean I'm confident in what we're
18 saying not because it's all captured in the FEMA
19 approved plan, but because of the ad hoc nature of
20 emergency response in America. So I don't mean to be
21 glib, but I believe this will be covered especially if
22 we're looking at downwind sectors in the time frames
23 that we're talking about.

24 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Now the assumptions
25 of 30 percent versus 20 percent shadow evacuation --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SULLIVAN: Right.

2 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: -- what's the basis
3 for that?

4 MR. SULLIVAN: Yes. Let me give you the
5 basis for 20 percent first.

6 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay.

7 MR. SULLIVAN: Historically we'd use 10
8 percent. And when we did our public survey -- and the
9 public survey is not the God's only truth. A public
10 survey is a view of opinions and tendencies at the
11 time they pick up the phone. But it's the only data
12 point we have.

13 We had 14 percent of the people we
14 surveyed said they'd been in an evacuation. And when
15 we parsed that number, we found that something like 23
16 percent of them evacuated when they didn't need to,
17 which we found very interesting. So we thought a
18 better number for our shadow evaluation of 20 percent.

19 We simply increased that 50 percent due to the
20 earthquake. I don't---

21 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: What's the basis?

22 MR. SULLIVAN: Judgment is the only basis.

23 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: I mean, this is
24 presumably the number of people who would evacuate
25 between the time they sense a seismic event --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SULLIVAN: And they would sense --

2 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: -- and the time that
3 there are instructions out there that tell them to
4 evacuate, is that correct?

5 MR. SULLIVAN: Yes. The instructions
6 would be out there, you know we believe, fairly
7 quickly. You know, within an hour or so. And they
8 don't have radio in their house, but they do have
9 radio in their cars, right? Of if they have NOAA
10 radios in their house, then they would have it. You
11 know, the battery supplied radios.

12 And by the way, the phone system generally
13 works, right?

14 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: But does that take
15 into account the fact that these people may not be
16 able to physically evacuate during that short time
17 period?

18 MR. SULLIVAN: You mean due to?

19 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Due to damage
20 produced by the seismic event in the short term?

21 MR. SULLIVAN: Yes. You mean like the
22 garage has collapsed?

23 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Whatever.

24 MR. SULLIVAN: The damage we've assessed
25 is more road damage. We think stick houses would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 generally survive in this level of earthquake. And
2 also in our evacuation model we have two things going
3 on. We have school evacuation is a different cohort
4 and they have different timing. And then we have
5 something we call the evacuation tail. And that's the
6 last ten percent of the people who may take much
7 longer.

8 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: If the big picture
9 aim of this activity is to come up with sort of
10 believable results, it would seem like any assumptions
11 that move you in the direction of producing better
12 results would have to be thought out very carefully.
13 And this doesn't seem to be the case here.

14 MR. SULLIVAN: What would you suggest?

15 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: I would keep it at
16 whatever the normal value you assume, which you have
17 presumably defended in the past.

18 MR. SULLIVAN: Some data, yes.

19 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Rather than moving
20 it in the direction that would give you better
21 answers.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: Or, Said, do an
23 uncertainty analysis. Assign probabilities to a range
24 of possible values with justification for those
25 probabilities. You know, the basis for what's your

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 assigned likelihood it would be 30 percent, 20
2 percent, 2 percent, 50 percent. Now that's the
3 essence of trying to propagate the uncertainties that
4 we were talking about earlier.

5 MEMBER CORRADINI: Since I'm late, maybe
6 I'm not allowed to ask questions.

7 CHAIRMAN SHACK: You're allowed to ask
8 question.

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: So what level of
10 earthquake is this in relation to some natural
11 disasters that I thought before that we've had and
12 they are seismic? That is the one in '89 in San
13 Francisco, the Kobe earthquake. The one where the
14 power plants were recently in Japan.

15 What I'm looking for is some analog to an
16 example already occurring where there was a facility,
17 not necessarily a nuclear facility, that required
18 regimented evacuation on top of an evacuation due to
19 earthquake. Is there some sort of examples
20 historically that you guys have looked at?

21 MR. SULLIVAN: Jon Ake is with us, who
22 knows more about this than certainly me.

23 MR. AKE: Hi. Jon Ake, Office of Research
24 seismologist.

25 The scenario cases we were looking at here

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in general are moderate magnitude events, in this case
2 approximately maybe perhaps magnitude 6 to 6.5, 6.6 at
3 relatively close. And really the only change, the
4 magnitude of the earthquake isn't really changing as
5 we move from annual probabilities of ten to the minus
6 four to minus five, minus six. Really what's
7 happening is the likelihood that the earthquake is a
8 little bit closer is increasing.

9 And in terms of sort of predicted average
10 ground motions, we're moving from sort of a ten to the
11 minus four for a magnitude six and a quarter event,
12 sort of average ground motions to as we move down to
13 ten to the minus five or ten to the minus six we're
14 having an increasingly bad day in terms of predicted
15 ground motions. In other words, we're seeing plus 1
16 standard deviations --

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: Right. But the reason
18 I'm asking my question is I think I was at the
19 Subcommittee meeting where a few of us were at that
20 developed where you had your slide that you said --
21 the ACRS was asking about modeling. I think, at least
22 as I remember from the Committee standpoint, the
23 concern was there was an overlap in some way that
24 there would be confusion. Okay. And I guess I'm
25 asking pragmatically historically did you look at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 industrial facilities in earthquake zones with these
2 sorts of earthquake sizes to see if there was either
3 no confusion or confusion or a planned evacuation?

4 What I'm looking for is data, real data
5 from earthquakes in the past if there was some request
6 for an evacuation, as you said, because you called it
7 -- I don't know what you called it. A shadow
8 evacuation, I don't remember the words you used. But
9 that it is as you said, that your judgment is that it
10 didn't seem to happen or it was already evacuating
11 because of the broader event, or facilities weren't
12 even damaged as least my --

13 MR. AKE: Probably the best analog for
14 this would be the 1971 San Fernando earthquake in
15 terms of the size and severity of shaking, and things
16 like that.

17 As we move down into the lower probability
18 changes, perhaps even a little bit more severe shaking
19 than one would have seen at San Fernando.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: Do you have an estimate?
21 I don't remember earthquake, but the peak ground
22 acceleration at the epicenter on that event? That was
23 6.7, 6.8?

24 MR. AKE: That was about a 6.6, about a
25 normal magnitude.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

2 MR. AKE: It illustrates the nature of the
3 problem. Generally in the epicentral area you saw
4 earth shaking on the order of about .5 g, probably .4
5 g, that kind of number although locally there were
6 recorded at San Fernando Dam and a few other places
7 greater than 1 g.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: There was?

9 MR. AKE: So you have highly variably
10 spaced spatially.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: Thanks.

12 MR. SULLIVAN: To answer your question
13 more directly I'm not aware of an industrial
14 evacuation due to an earthquake in recent times. I
15 didn't go back beyond 1992, and perhaps we could. But
16 I did not.

17 MEMBER ARMIJO: I'm sorry. Go ahead and
18 finish and then I'll ask the question.

19 MR. SULLIVAN: I'm sorry. Our evacuation
20 study went back to '92, if I'm recalling correctly.
21 And there was no industrial facility of the magnitude
22 that we're looking at here evacuated. Right. That
23 would have caused a public evacuation.

24 I mean, worker evacuation we didn't even
25 study. So, I don't know the answer to that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: Because, at least as I
2 remember when we had the Committee discussion about
3 this before, I thought our concern -- or I'm
4 reflecting on what I thought the concern was. The
5 concern was that you had an event that caused enough
6 damage that the planned evacuation couldn't occur as
7 readily and as easily either because other people were
8 -- there were more people trying to get out or the
9 infrastructure you counted on was damaged, so you
10 couldn't get out on the planned routes. So I'm
11 remembering. I don't know if Sam was at the same
12 meeting.

13 MR. SULLIVAN: I'll show you a picture of
14 that.

15 MEMBER ARMIJO: My question was similar to
16 Mike's in that the biggest earthquake we've recently
17 had with a nuclear plant and a local community was
18 Japan, the Kashiwazaki event.

19 MR. SULLIVAN: Yes.

20 MEMBER ARMIJO: And I don't believe there
21 was an evacuation of the community because --

22 MR. SULLIVAN: No. There'd be no reason
23 to.

24 MEMBER ARMIJO: -- there was no reason to
25 do. But there's some things that didn't work the way

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they were supposed to. For example, the plant had an
2 agreement with the local fire department to come in
3 and help them fight fires. They had a fire.

4 MR. SULLIVAN: They didn't come in.

5 MEMBER ARMIJO: And they didn't come in.
6 And so if you reverse that, it could be that things
7 don't happen the way you expect and it'll probably be
8 a function of how severe the earthquake is. And does
9 this study have some sort of sliding adjustment factor
10 that says for this severe the earthquake we discount
11 the effectiveness of the emergency evacuation? Is
12 that--

13 MR. SULLIVAN: I think we do.

14 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

15 MR. SULLIVAN: I'll get you into some of
16 the details. But a data point out of the Japanese
17 experience that you might be interested in is the
18 Japanese regulatory and his TSO have come to visit us
19 to discuss protective actions. Because, in fact, the
20 way they've explained it to me and I still have
21 trouble understanding this, protective actions in
22 Japan come from Tokyo. So the problem must go to
23 Tokyo, go through some bureau that they assured me is
24 manned 24/7 and then back out to the locals. And
25 that's just not the American system.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So, I hope I'm communicating this
2 correctly because it was difficult for me to
3 understand at the time.

4 I'm going to show you pictures of the
5 damage, I mean the evacuation routes that have been
6 effected. And we found that at Surry the effect was
7 quite extreme, actually.

8 This is the kind of stuff that happens. I
9 mean, it's not an elevated freeway that we're looking
10 at there. But we assumed long span bridges failed.
11 We just assumed that because we don't have the money
12 to go study every bridge in the EPZ. And then
13 anything that the seismic folks thought any piece of
14 road that was anywhere near an area that could suffer
15 liquefaction, we assumed that failed too. Because we
16 didn't have time to go do drilling and everything else
17 we would have had to have done.

18 Sirens failed. We assumed large shadow
19 evacuation. And I take under advisement your advice
20 to do a sensitivity analysis on that subject. I'm not
21 sure there'd be any reason to believe it would be
22 smaller, but we can certainly look at that.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: It might be just that
24 people tend to be concerned about protecting their
25 private property when their houses are cracked. So,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 just keep that in mind.

2 MR. SULLIVAN: Okay.

3 MEMBER ARMIJO: Sometimes people go the
4 wrong direction. They'll go to their homes as opposed
5 to evacuate maybe because they think somebody is at
6 home.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: Or just protecting their
8 private property in the sense of looting or subsequent
9 damage and things. I don't know, I'm just making --
10 but one could think about that.

11 MR. SULLIVAN: At Peach Bottom these are
12 the bridges that we assumed failed. And it just so
13 happens they're not important. They're just not along
14 evacuation routes, so that's just the luck of the
15 draw.

16 Even these down here -- I'm sorry. I'm
17 pointing at my screen instead of yours. Even these
18 down here there's plenty of roads around those
19 bridges. And it just had a minimal impact on the
20 evacuation time estimate, to the best of our
21 knowledge.

22 So at the Peach Bottom situation this was
23 the difference in the individual LCF risk, almost
24 negligible. In the EPZ a little bit bigger. A little
25 bit smaller in the zero to 20 that would have been

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because of an extended shadow evacuation, which you've
2 questioned.

3 The situation at Surry is a bit different.
4 Surry has battery backup on their sirens, so we
5 believe the sirens will sound. The public evacuation
6 starts earlier due to that. But once again, we
7 assumed the large shadow evacuation. However, the
8 schools would be delayed. You know, you'd have to
9 summon buses and you hadn't done that, and that would
10 be difficulty.

11 There's a lot of bridge failures. But the
12 physics of the situation is that at Surry they have a
13 large dry containment, so the release is much longer
14 in coming. However, there was an effect.

15 If you can see from this rather busy
16 graph, north of the river all those long span bridges
17 on Interstate 64 failed. And that just creates a very
18 long evaluation time; I think 19 hours or 18 hours.
19 And the effect is negligible south of the river, but
20 on the other hand south of the river there's a small
21 population.

22 Here we did see an effect. I'm sorry.
23 That's the kind of bridge we think fails. Without
24 doing an in depth study we just took them all out. I
25 suppose we could spend some more time on that when we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 do a more extensive seismic analysis.

2 So you got to use secondary routes. That
3 was not easy in this area. And we did see a small
4 effect within the EPZ. Not much outside of the EPZ.
5 This is probably a smaller source term than the Peach
6 Bottom source term also.

7 I took you through that kind of quickly.
8 But let's back to this.

9 So, did that answer the question about
10 failing local infrastructure? You know, we found a
11 lot of failure in the Surry EPZ, and most of the
12 population is up there too on the northern edge.
13 Isn't that where the resorts are or the Williamsburg
14 and the amusement park and all that business is up
15 there.

16 MEMBER BLEY: Yes, they're up in that
17 area.

18 MR. SULLIVAN: So, you know, there's a lot
19 of congestion to begin with. And so that's the kind
20 of assumption we made.

21 MEMBER ARMIJO: A ~~100~~ percent ~~of~~ the
22 bridges of that type are --

23 MR. SULLIVAN: We assumed it.

24 MEMBER ARMIJO: Pretty conservative?

25 MR. SULLIVAN: Yes. We assumed it just

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because we didn't know any better. And I suppose we
2 could go study them, but we thought we'll just see
3 what this is like and see what it does to us and
4 figure out where to go from there.

5 MEMBER ARMIJO: Well the magnitude you're
6 talking about are similar to the Loma Prieta
7 earthquake in the Bay area and that effected the Bay
8 area.

9 MR. SULLIVAN: Yes.

10 MEMBER ARMIJO: And the number of bridges
11 and overpasses that were effected were small. They
12 were dramatic, the ones that did fail but most of them
13 didn't.

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: This is the '89
15 earthquake.

16 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes.

17 MR. SULLIVAN: Once again, maybe Jon can
18 bail me out here. But, you know, I'm not sure I
19 understand the effect of the river. Does it propagate
20 across the river? Because, I mean we're damaging this
21 nuclear plant on the south of the river and we're then
22 assuming all this damage on the north of the river.

23 Jon, I'm talking over instead of
24 listening.

25 MR. AKE: Yes. In this case the river

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 probably has a negligible effect because the
2 earthquake waves are propagating basically upwards in
3 this case, so really not across the area.

4 I believe identifying various
5 infrastructure pieces and assuming they all fail
6 probably is conservative. Because for the magnitudes
7 of earthquake we're talking about, the highest
8 intensity of shaking and hence most profound damage
9 would be relatively smaller in terms of area than,
10 say, Loma Prieta was. So assuming everywhere within
11 these zones, everything failed probably is
12 conservative. So in a way if you were to try and do
13 this more realistically you would have some probably
14 on individuals that they failed.

15 Let's say that the strongest shaking was
16 within the northern area, probably less than a
17 probability of one that everything to the south would
18 fail as well. So that would end up, it would make the
19 analysis a bit more complicated but one could see how
20 you could go forward with doing something that would
21 be a bit more realistic.

22 MEMBER BLEY: Yes. Jon, I certainly
23 believe that assumption is conservative. But what
24 about the one that says essentially none of the
25 buildings are going to collapse or cause major

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 problems?

2 MR. AKE: We at this point in time choose
3 not to deal with that because of the fact that we were
4 doing this as a -- you know, you can see that we could
5 do considerably more on this, but that the first pass
6 at this was to establish was this a game changing
7 effect or was this a relative small effect. And then
8 that would tell us what to do next.

9 MEMBER BLEY: I guess the thing that is
10 still sitting in my head about this, is the thing that
11 Mr. Stetkar raised in the beginning. If in fact we
12 are having a number of buildings come down, what could
13 really impact the ability of moving the evacuation
14 forward because -- well, focus emergency services and
15 things like that.

16 MR. AKE: Right. I think there's no
17 question. And we see going forward that that's one of
18 the things we'd like to do, perhaps as part of the
19 Level 3 study, is to do something that incorporates.
20 You know, here all we did is identify things and say
21 okay, assume they failed. We'd like to take a look at
22 things like existing infrastructure in the area other
23 than transportation routes. What fraction of the
24 residential buildings stock is likely to be
25 significantly damaged to where folks can't get their

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 car out of the garage, that kind of thing.

2 MEMBER BLEY: Yes. Fires, too, that sort?

3 MR. AKE: Yes. There were tools
4 available. We think we can attack the problem. It's
5 just at this stage we haven't done that.

6 MEMBER STETKAR: When I talk about
7 "infrastructure," you focused on physical failures of
8 bridges and road and we're talking about failures of
9 structures and things like that. I think about
10 infrastructure as the integrated emergency response so
11 that it's not strictly related to the number and types
12 of buildings that might collapse. And it's the
13 response to that entire event. So think about how the
14 emergency planners will indeed react to all of that.

15 MR. AKE: I agree. I agree.

16 MEMBER STETKAR: It's probably more
17 important than taking an inventory of the actual
18 structures in Williamsburg or wherever the
19 accelerations might go out to. That's interesting
20 information, but we're talking about integrated local
21 state at least initial response to something that'
22 could be pretty interesting.

23 MR. SULLIVAN: We would expect that --

24 MEMBER STETKAR: That's where we have seen
25 problems occur, though, by the way. You know, we're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 all familiar with Katrina. We've seen that.

2 MR. SULLIVAN: I got a data point there
3 for you, too. Here's one you're not going to like.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

5 MR. SULLIVAN: The evacuation of Katrina
6 was successful. Everybody who wanted to leave New
7 Orleans left, even poor people, people who needed
8 buses, people who had cars; everybody who wanted to
9 leave New Orleans left. What we had was the people who
10 didn't want to leave New Orleans for a lot of good
11 reasons.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: And that's part of my
13 concern under some of this stuff. Is maybe there's a
14 reasonable fraction who don't want to leave.

15 MR. SULLIVAN: That's right. And there
16 is. Actually, we make that assumption.

17 We would expect in a large nasty event
18 like this that the locals in the state would establish
19 an incident command post and implement the incident
20 command system with a unified command. Everybody's
21 trained in this stuff nationwide, except the nuclear
22 plants. And they will be trained by their locals if
23 they want their cooperation.

24 So, I mean I don't know. That may go
25 well, it may go badly. But one data point is the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 California fires, we studied that in some detail, two
2 of them. The second one was better, they had learned
3 from that. And, in fact, there was a multi-county
4 jurisdictional unified command using web EOC, which
5 mystifies me. We use it in our response center. But
6 that allowed them to see where resources were on a
7 multi-county basis and not have to make a lot of phone
8 calls. They knew where the fire trucks were. They
9 knew what was going on. And it was just a pretty good
10 response.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: Having lived through
12 those fires and living in Orange County and having one
13 of the fires come within a half mile of my house, I
14 was kind upset that Orange County sent all of their
15 helicopters to Los Angeles and couldn't get them back
16 for three days. It was three days before they got
17 water dropping helicopters back down to us. And
18 that's probably integrated.

19 MR. SULLIVAN: They prioritized that?

20 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes did. The fire started
21 up in LA first.

22 MR. SULLIVAN: But that kind of decision
23 is made by a unified command.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: It is. It is.

25 MR. SULLIVAN: And generally it's the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 right one. Sorry about yours.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: The winds turned.

3 MR. SULLIVAN: Yes. Well, look, I don't
4 mean to indicate that this would go perfectly. But I
5 mean these folks have been doing emergency planning
6 for a long time. And in general, I mean there's some
7 data that the rest of the country has moved ahead of
8 us in some area, like this incident command system
9 business. But in general it was nuclear plant
10 emergency planning that lifted all the boats. And so,
11 yes, I'm proud of it. And I'm sorry if I come across
12 as glib or as bragging about it. But these guys are
13 some of the few communities that actually get
14 inspected. You know, the fire response in Southern
15 California, that doesn't get inspected by federal
16 inspectors and retired guys like me with nothing
17 better to do than pick nits. So, yes, I think they've
18 been inspected for 30 years and I think they have a
19 reasonably good chance of responding to this.

20 Yes, sir?

21 MEMBER RYAN: Randy, I appreciate the
22 inspection part and that there's infrastructure
23 developed. But what about the drills, that's where the
24 action is.

25 MR. SULLIVAN: It really is. It really

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is.

2 MEMBER RYAN: How often do they drill and
3 what's the extent of the drills and --

4 MR. SULLIVAN: Yes. They have a full
5 blown drill every other year. They usually have a
6 practice drill at least -- many states drill in the
7 off year with their utilities. So it's a good level
8 of drilling.

9 Actually, we also did a study --

10 MEMBER RYAN: I mean are the local
11 residents involved and do they have to evacuate?

12 MR. SULLIVAN: Oh, no. No, no, no. I'm
13 sorry. Residents are never involved.

14 MEMBER RYAN: So there's never a full
15 blown drill? This is a how ready are we to take care
16 of people that don't know what we're doing today?

17 MR. SULLIVAN: This is an activate
18 everybody down to the fire department.

19 MEMBER RYAN: Right.

20 MR. SULLIVAN: And get everybody out,
21 activate congregant care centers, man --

22 MEMBER RYAN: So it's a readiness drill?
23 I mean, you don't take patients out of nursing homes,
24 you don't do anything in the hospitals?

25 MR. SULLIVAN: No. But, I mean, it's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pretty extensive.

2 MEMBER RYAN: I mean, I understand that.
3 But I guess I'm picking on Dr. Stetkar's point. And
4 until it's actually happening you don't know if the
5 plan's really going to work. I mean, you can only
6 address so many things.

7 MR. SULLIVAN: No.

8 MEMBER RYAN: Just a thought.

9 MR. SULLIVAN: We studied 260 evacuations
10 in the U.S. None of them were unsuccessful. All of
11 them saved lives. We studied 50 of those evacuations
12 in detail and we found several things. Evacuations
13 work in American, and this is without nuclear plant
14 emergency planning.

15 So I know --

16 MEMBER RYAN: No, no. That's all my
17 comment. I appreciate that.

18 MR. SULLIVAN: -- that things will not go
19 all according to plan. But the fact that we can
20 evacuate people in America with the infrastructure out
21 there, I'm certain of. And then in my heart of hearts
22 and my professional judgment having done this for a
23 lot of years, I think that nuclear plants emergency
24 planning only enhances that.

25 MEMBER RYAN: Is a report available on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that study of the 50?

2 MR. SULLIVAN: I happen to have -- I've
3 got a stack of hard copies in my office. I'm going to
4 bring them all down to you.

5 MEMBER BLEY: Right. We would appreciate
6 that.

7 MEMBER RYAN: Yes.

8 MR. SULLIVAN: Yes, I would be happy to do
9 that.

10 I don't know where we left off. But --

11 MEMBER BLEY: Right there.

12 MR. SULLIVAN: -- I think that this
13 analysis, while not perfect and be improved, is an
14 evolutionary analysis of emergency response to these
15 kinds of disasters. I don't think we modeled
16 everything as well as we could, but it certainly was
17 several steps forward in the modeling.

18 You wouldn't believe what we had to do
19 WinMACCS to make it work. But we think we can do a
20 better job with that tool. Those of you who have used
21 it are bemused.

22 Anyway, at these sits the seismic effect
23 is likely minimal to the best of our judgment. Your
24 mileage may vary, you know depending on other sites
25 and the way the population is dispersed and the way

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 things are rigged.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: One quick thing. Earlier
3 when Charlie was up we were quizzing him about the
4 plans to do uncertainty analysis and recognize they're
5 not yet developed. Have you thought about doing an
6 integrated uncertainty analysis now in the consequence
7 areas, some of the things we were discussing here
8 briefly? You know, identifying the largest sources of
9 uncertainty and trying to quantify them by sourcing
10 probability distributions and actually applying them
11 to the scenarios?

12 MR. SULLIVAN: I'm out of my depth. We
13 were going to do what somebody told me is a couple of
14 points. I mean, I don't think we're going to assess
15 the uncertainty -- we're going to do things like --
16 well we did in this report. I don't report on it to
17 you. But we increased the notification time. We
18 happened to pick a public notification time that
19 aligned really rather well with exercise data. We
20 just used our judgment and then the peer reviewer
21 happened to have -- actually, he inspected exercises
22 at both of these plants as it turns out many times.
23 And he happened to have detailed data on long it
24 generally took these plants to notify the public.
25 Well, that was what we picked. So we increased that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We could increase it more because that delays the
2 evaluation.

3 MEMBER STETKAR: You know, I'm not
4 advocating doing sensitivity studies. I'm saying, you
5 know, actually assess the uncertainty. Say that based
6 on what you understand we have a certain confidence
7 that the notification time would be X, a difference
8 confidence that it would be Y, a different confidence
9 that it would be 0 over the range of reasonable times,
10 you know based on your experience and your expertise.

11 Rather than just saying if it is X, here are our
12 results. If it is Y, here are our results. And it
13 could be as long as Z, and here are our results.

14 MR. SULLIVAN: I'm out of my depth.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

16 MR. SULLIVAN: Yes, I could help some
17 experts --

18 MEMBER STETKAR: What I was asking is not
19 to do it, whether you thought about doing that going
20 forward as part of this?

21 MR. SULLIVAN: I've picked what I think
22 are the critical parameters for consideration by a
23 uncertainty analysis. I don't think it's all nuked
24 out. I see Charlie standing up to help me out because
25 I'm not sure how we'll pick the span of those things.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TINKLER: As I said, we have not
2 selected the parameters nor developed the
3 distributions. But on its face EP is a candidate for
4 one of those. Now how we construct the distribution,
5 what the shape of the distribution is, that would be
6 done by Randy, Joe Jones, and other people and we'd
7 have to come to some agreement on the shape of the
8 distribution.

9 And we think we've captured the central
10 value now. I think it's a question would come up --
11 it would be obvious question that would arise, not
12 only by this Committee but by the peer review and by
13 the public. So I think it's a perfect candidate for an
14 uncertainty study. But --

15 MR. SULLIVAN: And if I didn't pick shadow
16 evacuation size as one of those parameters, we will
17 before you see this again.

18 MEMBER ARMIJO: Or forget about it.

19 MR. SULLIVAN: I think I'm done unless
20 there's other questions.

21 Thank you very much.

22 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Thank you very much.

23 We pick up the Mitigating Measures now.

24 MR. PRATO: Good morning. I'm Bob Prato.
25 I currently work in the Office in New Reactor in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Vendor Inspection Branch and transferred there two
2 years ago, which prior to that I was the Project
3 Manager for SOARCA and I was the SOARCA Team
4 representative for Operations.

5 If you put all this into a timeline, you'd
6 recognize that I left SOARCA shortly after I left a
7 presentation to you guys. No correlation. I've been
8 involved in aircraft impacts since 2002, since it's
9 inception. I wanted to get away from it. And when I
10 moved over to DCIP the Vendor Inspection Branch they
11 put me in charge of aircraft impact assessment. So I
12 just can't seem to get away from it.

13 MEMBER CORRADINI: It's like the
14 Godfather, you're always pulled.

15 MR. PRATO: Keep getting pulled back.

16 And our presentation today isn't a whole
17 heck of a lot of different than what we gave you two
18 years ago. What has changed was that we went back to
19 Peach Bottom and we took a lot more objective look at
20 the mitigated measures. We went there and we looked
21 at the staging, we looked at resources,
22 communications. We actually walked down each of the
23 mitigated measures and made sure that it made sense.

24 When we left there last time there was
25 some skepticism about whether or not you can do RCIC

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 black start and a black run. And I think it's obvious
2 it gave us more confidence that that's a viable
3 mitigative measure. And that's the basis for this
4 presentation, I think, is hopefully we can relay some
5 of that information back to you and give you some
6 increased degree of confidence.

7 I'm not trying to portray that right now
8 everything is perfect and that if there was to be a
9 major seismic event that every plant would be able to
10 respond properly. There was at least one person with
11 us that still has a skeptical outlook on RCIC black
12 start and back run. But one of the more important
13 pieces of information that they gave us was that every
14 refueling cycle they uncoupled the RCIC pump, they
15 hook up the aux boiler and they do a RCIC overspeed
16 drill which involves the same valve manipulations as
17 they would in a RCIC black start.

18 They also are very aware of the operating
19 parameters, if you will, how much they should open up
20 the valve, that kind of information, the throttle
21 control valve. And they have the necessary capability
22 to get the level instrumentation going and operate the
23 SRVs along with the RCIC black run and back start.

24 So let me start going through my
25 presentations. And if you have any questions,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hopefully, we can give you some of our insights that
2 we gained during the last trip to Peach Bottom. We've
3 only gone to Peach Bottom. We were thinking about
4 also going to Surry, but I got a call about three
5 weeks ago asked if I would mind helping out and share
6 some of my time with Research. And we just haven't
7 had time to go any further than Peach Bottom

8 MEMBER BLEY: Do you plan to?

9 MR. PRATO: That has not been decided yet.

10 My recommendation was that we do. And I think that
11 when we talk about some of the problems that we found,
12 I think that you'll understand why we recommend that
13 we should go forward with Surry, and maybe beyond.

14 On June 10, 2010, we made a third site
15 visit. The first two site visits, the first one was
16 purely tabletop. We sat in their office. We sat down
17 and we went through each of the sequences and we asked
18 them what would they do next.

19 The second one we went back to refine all
20 that information and to make sure that what we put in
21 our model is accurate. Okay.

22 This third one we had a different
23 objective. This third one we wanted to go there and
24 make sure that we understood what they were doing. We
25 wanted to make sure that there was proper access and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 resources were available, communications were
2 available and the equipment would work as they
3 planned.

4 Since, by the way, our second visit the
5 NRC has inspected each plant for the B.5.b mitigating
6 measures. And I believe that every plant has gotten a
7 bill of health from that inspection. So they've made
8 sure that the procedures were in place. That the
9 equipment was properly stored and everything was
10 staged accordingly. We just went back basically to
11 verify that and we wanted to look at it from a
12 significant seismic event perspective instead of an
13 aircraft inspect perspective.

14 From the tabletop exercise, again, we
15 viewed newly purchased B.5.b equipment and we
16 performed plant walk-downs for the historic location
17 and connection point throughout the reactor building.

18 What we found was that there were three
19 levels involved; the 165 elevation --

20 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Next slide.

21 MR. PRATO: Oh, I'm sorry.

22 MR. PRATO: 165 elevation there's a valve
23 vault that you can open up the RCIC injection valve
24 from. And the reactor pressure vessel level
25 instrumentations on 165.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The 135 elevation is where they control
2 the SRV.

3 And the 91 elevation where they operate
4 the remaining seven valves to get RCIC to black start
5 and black run.

6 MEMBER STETKAR: This SRV control is
7 strictly mechanical?

8 MR. PRATO: No. They have AC/DC
9 converter. They've got a panel all set up they've got
10 to take down. I believe it's five panels hook up
11 connections and then they can control each valve with
12 a little panel that they have, open/close it.

13 MEMBER STETKAR: What power supply do they
14 use?

15 MR. PRATO: They use a portable gas driven
16 power source, AC power source. And it goes through
17 this converter and operates the valves.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: They connect it there,
19 the power supply, or is connected through an
20 electrical something?

21 MR. PRATO: Yes. They have the power
22 supplies stood outside and they do a dry run, a test
23 outside. And then they bring them in and hook this up
24 to this AC/DC converter.

25 MEMBER STETKAR: This is like a Honda

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 little generator?

2 MR. PRATO: It's a little Honda generator.

3 MEMBER STETKAR: And where does it live
4 outside?

5 MR. PRATO: It lives over in the corner of
6 the plant in a encased, like what would you call them?
7 A tow-along that has -- it's all enclosed and covered
8 up.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: Is it seismically
10 qualified whatever?

11 MR. PRATO: No, it's not, sir.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. Thanks.

13 MR. PRATO: I find it difficult to believe
14 that it would -- Jason?

15 MR. SCHAPEROW: Yes. Actually they have a
16 couple of generators. One of them is outside.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: Outside, outside?

18 MR. SCHAPEROW: Outside like sitting out
19 near a trailer with a plastic tarp over it outside.

20 MR. PRATO: And the generator itself is
21 inside a cabinet, a relatively very rugged, like those
22 two boxes that they have in back of trucks.

23 Okay. And we walked-down the procedure
24 for RCIC black start and black run.

25 With regards to mitigating measures:

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Peach Bottom. We walked down the equipment, the
2 resources and the other aspect that I'm going to be
3 covering is the implementation. We're actually going
4 to walk-through the short-term station blackout
5 timeline and show where these things take place.

6 The specific equipment that they have is a
7 portable power supply. They have multiple power
8 supplies.

9 They portable controls and AC/DC rectifier
10 for opening SRVs.

11 They have a portable diesel-driven pump.
12 And again, the heart of their mitigated measures is
13 the RCIC black start and black run.

14 The portable power supply, they're two
15 handheld gas powered generators. They have 24 hours
16 of fuel. They have access to these pieces of
17 equipment and they have procedures for operating and
18 implementing these pieces of equipment.

19 The portable diesel driven pump, they have
20 30 feet of intake hose which is a potential problem
21 because in the large earthquake like that a downstream
22 dam will probably collapse and the shoreline will
23 recede. And there's some problems.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: What do they use this
25 diesel-drive pump for?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. PRATO: For make up and --

2 MEMBER STETKAR: This is their makeup?
3 Okay.

4 MR. PRATO: This is their makeup pump.

5 MEMBER STETKAR: Back up to the CST or--

6 MR. PRATO: Right.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

8 MR. PRATO: This system is designed to
9 operate from the fire header. And with a large
10 seismic event, it's likely that it's not going to be
11 there. Now they're going to have to get creative to
12 use it. They do have another water source on site.
13 They have an emergency cooling tower basin, which most
14 likely will survive the seismic event. But there are
15 some problems.

16 Now they can transfer the water down to
17 the intake for the diesel-drive fire pump and they can
18 close off that area. The question is: Would they
19 would be able to take the water from there and get it
20 to the header? And that's an issue.

21 Then a plant discharge hose. They have 24
22 hours of fuel. And they tested the pump with draw
23 from the river, this pump I think requires 60 pounds
24 of input pressure. I think it's that much. And
25 that's why they use the fire header. But with no

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 input pressure they can discharge at 180 pounds of
2 pressure without any input.

3 MEMBER BLEY: Bob?

4 MR. PRATO: Yes, sir.

5 MEMBER BLEY: On both these first two, and
6 I'm sorry I stepped out for a minute, did those come
7 with any specialized hookup capability to like tie the
8 power supply into existing pumps or to actually --

9 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, no. But he should
10 explain how they're powering the controls for the SRVs
11 from these power supplies.

12 MEMBER BLEY: Did he already do that?

13 MEMBER STETKAR: Not in a lot of detail.
14 It's worth --

15 MR. PRATO: They have a box. And what
16 they call it is portable controls and AC/DC rectifier
17 for opening SRVs. It's on a little cart. And the
18 power supplies are already prearranged just to hookup,
19 but they go to the one -- let me double check the
20 elevation. The 135 elevation, up on a walkway there's
21 four to five panels that they take down, they hookup
22 this rectifier to the panels, they hookup the portable
23 generator directly to the rectifier. They start it
24 up. And they can open and control the valves through
25 switches.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. And they actually
2 have the hookup connection, whatever they need to
3 hookup?

4 MR. PRATO: Yes. Yes. They're pre-
5 staged. They've got the tools that they need. The
6 generators are already pre-designed for direct hookup.
7 So all this stuff has been thought out and
8 implemented.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: Bob, I don't want to take
10 up a lot of time here, but are the normal in-plant
11 equipment operators trained to do that or does it
12 require an electrical equipment operator?

13 MR. PRATO: They're trained. The
14 operators are capable of --

15 MEMBER STETKAR: The more than
16 mechanical--

17 MR. PRATO: Yes. Yes. And I'm going to
18 get into resources shortly?

19 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. Fine.

20 MR. PRATO: Let me cover that next.

21 RCIC black start and black run you have
22 procedures and manual operation of turbine. Each
23 refueling cycle, as I said before, they manually start
24 the RCIC turbine, they unhook the pump. They manually
25 start it using aux steam, which is 200 pound steam.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And then they manually start it using the same basic
2 procedure they do for RCIC black start. And they ramp
3 it up and they do their overspeed turbine trip.

4 So there's good reason to believe that
5 they're capable of getting that RCIC. The RCIC really
6 doesn't care where their steam is coming from and it
7 really doesn't care that the pump is uncoupled. It's
8 just that it's physically possible to do a RCIC black
9 start.

10 Resources. The very minimum staff
11 requirement, and they pretty emphasized this is almost
12 never is the situation. But they have four equipment
13 operators per unit. Actually, they have four and a
14 half.

15 They have two I&C techs on shift. They
16 have one HP tech on shift. And they have an
17 overabundance compliment of a security staff.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: They have two I&C techs
19 on shift 24/7?

20 MR. PRATO: Yes. It's required.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: Oh.

22 MR. PRATO: Okay. As far as staging goes,
23 they have all the equipment pre-staged; tools and fuel
24 is available.

25 Access. We actually walked down where

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they put the pump. We walked down where they put both
2 the power supplies. We looked at the staging. We
3 looked at just about everything.

4 We considered the seismic event and
5 whether or not access would be inhibited in any way.
6 And as far as we saw, okay, I think we're confident in
7 saying that access won't be an issue.

8 Make-up sources could be a significant
9 issue. If they have to make up for instance to the
10 torus because during that level of seismic event the
11 CSTs are probably going to be non-operable. Now we've
12 asked this question of our seismic folks, and I'm
13 going back a little bit more than two years, and they
14 said that chances are the tanks will buckle. They may
15 not rupture, but chances are they will buckle. And
16 per code if they buckle, they are required to be
17 declared inoperable.

18 Now this also raised the question if you
19 know Peach Bottom's configuration, they have a large
20 wall behind them and they excavated a lot of the
21 ground behind them. And from a B.5.b perspective they
22 cannot be hit from the back of the plant.

23 Their CSTs are in the back of the plant.
24 So their procedure isn't attuned to looking and seeing
25 if the CSTs are available. And because of that if the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CSTs failed and the wall that surrounds them, they
2 have a dyke around them that's designed to hold all
3 that water, if that fails as well and they try to
4 start the RCIC pump, they'll burn it up very quickly.

5 So that was one of the lessons learned that they got
6 from our visit. They need to consider that.

7 And their emergency procedure is supposed
8 to be aircraft impact on threat. And as well as for
9 seismic events. But our review of that procedure is,
10 is that they need to consider some things.

11 And communications. Well communications
12 is another potential issue. They do have a cell phone
13 system on site. Each of the repeaters are battery
14 operated. The question is: Would it be available
15 during a large seismic event? They're not seismically
16 mounted. So the way it's written is that they're
17 going to be doing -- their assuming that the
18 communication, the portable hand communication is not
19 available. And they have steps in place to be able to
20 communicate between the elevations and between the
21 control room.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: Bob, maybe you'll get to
23 it. In this scenario does the control room orchestrate
24 the entire scenario? In other words, as you just
25 mentioned, there's coordination between people at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 least at different elevations of the plant running the
2 RCIC turbine plus controlling SRVs and level. Is all
3 of that coordination done from the control room or is
4 it done locally?

5 MR. PRATO: For the first 2 and a quarter
6 hours when the TSE takes over, they take over command
7 and control. And then they coordinate with the
8 control room. But essentially for, let's say, RCIC
9 operation they're given the assignment and they're
10 told to go and they basically will do what they were
11 told. There will be very little communication with
12 the control room, obviously, because they don't have
13 remote communication capability.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. So these guys out
15 in the plant. I mean, when you walked through this
16 thing and thought about communications, they're
17 basically controlling pressure and level locally--

18 MR. PRATO: They have and they would take
19 the measure down to 125 pounds and they would try to
20 control within the normal operating band --

21 MEMBER STETKAR: But that's all done
22 locally? I mean that communication, the fact that
23 you're --

24 MR. PRATO: Actually, there's somebody in
25 the steps between the 165 and the 90 foot level.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. Good enough.
2 Thanks.

3 MR. PRATO: And they're doing it through
4 verbal, yes.

5 So what we're going to do now is we're
6 just going to walk through the mitigative measures.
7 When you take a look at the short-term station
8 blackout, it's a large earthquake between 0.5 and 1
9 pga. And it results in a loss of all AC and DC power.

10 We ended up with three different
11 scenarios, two unmitigated.

12 The first unmitigated is that you don't
13 have a RCIC black start.

14 The second unmitigated is you successfully
15 start RCIC but it eventually fails to the reactor
16 vessel building up and bleeding off over into the main
17 steam lines and flooding out the turbine itself.

18 And the third one is the mitigated.

19 So the unmitigated case 1. You lose all
20 AC and DC, your reactor trips, your reactor and
21 containment isolates and RCIC black start fails. And
22 then in that situation you have core damage of one
23 hour.

24 For the unmitigated case 2 you have a loss
25 of AC, a reactor trip, a reactor and containment

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 isolation, RCIC black start is successful in an hour.
2 Now the question is: Can they effectively start RCIC
3 within one hour? And I guess you can debate that.
4 What I did was from my experience what I assessed was
5 that they gave me an I&C tech and another two
6 operators or one operator and maybe a security guard
7 to help us with communication and access. I felt
8 relatively comfortable that you should be able to get
9 RCIC to start within about an hour.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: You're talking about
11 three bodies?

12 MR. PRATO: Actually, I'm talking about
13 four bodies.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: Four bodies?

15 MR. PRATO: Okay. The I&C tech to hookup
16 the level and then go help with SRVs. And somebody to
17 communicate in the stairway, somebody at the 165
18 elevation controlling RCIC inlet and then the main
19 person down in the basement monitoring and making sure
20 that RCIC continues to run.

21 The procedure would be if somebody would
22 be stationed at the 165 to control the inlet, the RCIC
23 discharge flow and the second operator would go down
24 to the 92 elevation. He would have to manipulate
25 seven valves. Seven. He would only have to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 manipulate four if the CST was intact. If the CST
2 wasn't intact, he would have to manipulate seven.
3 They're all MOVs, they're all got handwheels on it and
4 hand operators on them. We did ask them the question
5 would a 1,000 pounds of RCS pressure on the backseat,
6 would they be capable of opening it. They were
7 confident that they would, but we suggested that they
8 do some calculations to make sure that the handwheel
9 was manually operated. And they actually did those
10 calculations and sent them to us. I haven't had a
11 chance to review them. I've been out doing inspection
12 and I wasn't available last week. But they actually
13 complicated those calculations and sent us that
14 information. And the implication was was that they
15 would have no problem. And I need to verify that. But
16 the bottom line is, is seven valves in one area and
17 one valve in another area.

18 So RCIC black start would succeed at
19 approximately one hour. At ^R2 hours and 45 minutes ^D
20 they would lose RCIC due to steam flooding and core
21 damage would happen in about ^fsix hours. ^B And that's
22 the unmitigated second case.

23 The mitigated case. The mitigated case is
24 that they do successful black start and DC power
25 supplies are connected to the SRV, and reactor

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 pressure vessel. At ~~one~~ hour ~~the~~ EOF is manned. At
2 EOF office in Philadelphia we assumed that it was
3 unaffected by the seismic event.

4 At ~~one~~ hour and 25 minutes ~~the~~ EOF would
5 make the following recommendations. Portable power
6 supply SRV and reactor pressure level indication,
7 portable diesel-driven pump hooked up to the RCS
8 hotwell and CST for makeup. And a portable air supply
9 manual operation of containment vents. And use of
10 offsite pumper truck and as a portable pump.

11 They also have a number of submersible
12 pumps.

13 MEMBER STETKAR: Bob, for the first bullet
14 on there we consumed four bodies, right?

15 MR. PRATO: For the black start and for
16 the --

17 MEMBER STETKAR: That's the first sub-
18 bullet, right? You have four bodies involved doing
19 that?

20 MR. PRATO: That's correct.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: How many bodies are
22 required for the remaining three bullets?

23 MR. PRATO: Okay. Their number one
24 priority is makeup. That's the number one priority.

25 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. PRATO: The control room can initiate
2 a call out for all operators who can get to the site.
3 The control room can do that. They usually gather in
4 a predetermined space. And as long as they have
5 makeup to the RCS, they're okay. As people come in,
6 they'll start using them for these other things.

7 And the other thing is is that once the
8 TSC is manned, again, they take over command and
9 control and start assigning tasks and duties.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. Maybe you'll get
11 to the timing of resources as we go along.

12 MR. PRATO: Okay. TSC is operational at
13 ~~two~~ hours and 25 minutes. ~~At~~ three and a half hours
14 the portable air supply is connected to the
15 containment vent valves. That answers one of your
16 questions. And around ~~ten~~ hours we're going to start
17 having troubles with the torus. The temperature of
18 the torus going too high. Again, it depends on the
19 state of the fire header as to what they would use to
20 makeup. The emergency cooling tower basis is at an
21 elevated level. So that would help. Whether they
22 would use the submersible pumps or how they would make
23 up to the torus would depend on the situation. Okay.
24 But they probably have around ~~ten~~ hours before they'd
25 need to get concerned with being to add to the RCS.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: The scenario here,
2 though, is they're pumping cold water in the torus and
3 venting steam out of the containment, right? That's
4 the only reason you're hooking up the containment
5 vents?

6 MR. PRATO: Right. Right.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

8 MR. PRATO: Did I miss another slide? I'm
9 sorry. Okay.

10 So that's basically the mitigated measures
11 for Peach Bottom short term station blackout.

12 Again, we haven't done a Surry as of yet.
13 But Surry has been inspected as well as these for
14 B.5.b and as to whether or not they can deal with a
15 seismic event, we're not sure.

16 The thing about B.5.b is it's not only
17 added another layer of defense-in-depth, it added a
18 different dimension. And the portable pumps are
19 really helpful. This portable equipment, it's a
20 significant improvement from the perspective of
21 external and internal events, at least I believe that.

22 MEMBER ARMIJO: Do they train? You know,
23 there are a lot of steps that have to be done. Is
24 there some training that they go through to actually--

25 MR. PRATO: Training was a part of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 inspection activities. When we went to Surry the
2 first time, they had already gotten their equipment.
3 They were one of the first plants in the country to
4 get their equipment. They actually walked through it,
5 timed everything and wanted to know that information
6 for their procedures. So training is all part of
7 B.5.b as well.

8 For Surry, the equipment is the portable
9 power supply. They have two portable diesel-driven
10 high pressure pumps. They have one portable diesel-
11 driven low pressure pump. And, again, they have the
12 turbine driven AFW black start and black run
13 capability.

14 The short term station blackout at Surry
15 is a large earthquake 0.5 to 1 pga, loss of all AC and
16 DC power. The emergency CST limiting scenario in
17 terms of timing and equipment availability.

18 Again, we ended up with three scenarios:
19 The unmitigated case, the unmitigated case variation 1
20 which is the same as the unmitigated case above. It
21 includes thermally induced steam generator tube
22 rupture as well. And then they have the mitigated
23 scenario.

24 The timeline for the unmitigated case.
25 You have a LOOP, a station blackout, loss of DC power.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Reactor shutdown, RCS and containment
2 isolation.

3 The turbine drive auxiliary feedwater pump
4 falls due to loss of the emergency CST.

5 You have late reactor coolant pump seal
6 failure.

7 You have loss of ECCS and containment
8 cooling.

9 And recovery of offsite and onsite power
10 is not expected during the mission time.

11 At T equals ~~4~~ 30 minutes ~~3~~ operations
12 completes its initial assessment and initiates the
13 following actions:

14 They attempt to start the EDGs and SBO
15 diesel generator. And that fails;

16 RCS pressure being maintained by the code
17 safety valves, and;

18 The PRVs are not available due to loss of
19 instrument and backup air;

20 They used portable power supplies to
21 restore key instrumentation, RCS level, RCS pressure,
22 steam generator level;

23 Manual start of the EDGs and SBO again if
24 that failed, and;

25 EOF manned, primary function is to review

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 initiating event, determine plant status and operator
2 actions and to provide guidance on alternative
3 mitigative measures.

4 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: What's the minimum
5 staffing at Surry?

6 MR. PRATO: We did know that at our last
7 one. It is comparable. It may have changed, I'm not
8 sure. And that's another reason why we really need to
9 go to Surry. But it's comparable to Peach Bottom. I
10 remember it being very comparable.

11 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: But you don't have--

12 MR. PRATO: I don't have the numbers. I'm
13 sorry.

14 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay.

15 MR. PRATO: I've been away for two years,
16 so I apologize. No, I don't have it. I'm sorry.

17 At an hour and a half offsite EOF
18 recommends the following action:

19 Maintain portable power supply for
20 instrumentation;

21 Connect the portable, high pressure
22 diesel-driven pump for RCS makeup;

23 Surry doesn't have a problem with water
24 sources. They've got a whole bunch. The James River
25 is right there. They have an intake canal that holds

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 millions of gallons. They don't have a problem with
2 water sources at all.

3 Use portable bottles to manually operate
4 the steam generators PORVs, and;

5 Connect the portable, diesel-drive pump,
6 the low pressure pump for containment spray and
7 containment flooding.

8 Those are the actions that the EOF would
9 recommend.

10 ~~At~~ T equals and hour and 45 minutes. ~~B~~

11 Operations assesses offsite EOF
12 recommendations, prioritizes recommendations based on
13 plant conditions and begin implementation.

14 ~~T~~ equal two hours ~~P~~ Again, because of the
15 delay due to the infrastructure and the seismic event
16 at two hours:

17 The TSC is manned and operational, they're
18 reviewing initiating event, plant status and operator
19 actions to provide guidance on alternative mitigative
20 measures.

21 At T equals ~~three~~ three hours ~~core~~ core damage begins
22 in this situation.

23 ~~At~~ three hours and 45 minutes. ~~B~~

24 The RCS hot leg fails, RCS depressurizes;

25 Mitigating measures focus on containment

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cooling and flooding.

2 For the mitigating event, the initiating
3 event is loss of offsite power, station blackout, loss
4 of DC power;

5 Reactor shuts down, RCS and containment
6 isolated;

7 Turbine drive AFW pump fails due to the
8 loss of the emergency ECST;

9 Late reactor cooling pump seal failure may
10 occur, and;

11 Loss of ECCS and containment cooling
12 system;

13 Recovery of offsite and onsite power is
14 not expected during the mission time.

15 At T equals 30 minutes operations
16 completes its initial assessment and initiates the
17 following action:

18 They attempt to manually start the EDGs
19 and the SBO diesel generator;

20 RCS pressure being maintained by code
21 safety valves;

22 PORVs not available due to loss of
23 instrument and backup air;

24 They're using the portable power supply to
25 restore key instrumentation;

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Manual start of EDGs and SBO diesel
2 generators fail, and;

3 EOF is manned, again their primary
4 function is to review the initiating event, plant
5 status, operator actions taken and to make
6 recommendations.

7 These are exactly as the unmitigated for
8 the first two hours.

9 The EOF recommends the following actions:

10 They recommend maintaining portable power
11 supply for instrumentation;

12 They want the ops to connect the portable
13 high pressure diesel-drive pump for RCS makeup;

14 Use the portable power bottles for manual
15 operation of steam generator PORVs, as needed, and;

16 Connect the portable diesel-drive low
17 pressure pump, the Godwin pump, for containment spray
18 and containment flooding.

19 Again, at 1.7 hours Operations assess
20 and prioritize the EOF recommendations --

21 MEMBER STETKAR: Bob?

22 MR. PRATO: Yes, sir.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: I lost something on this
24 timeline. How are we preventing core damage here? I
25 mean, I see things saying steam generator PORVs, but

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I'm not making up to the steam generators. I'm making
2 up to the primary system. I don't understand where
3 I'm getting heat out of this one, so can you walk me
4 through this a little bit better?

5 MR. PRATO: Jason?

6 MR. SCHAPEROW: Yes. In this case
7 mitigation consists of use of the larger of the
8 portable diesel generator pumps for injecting into the
9 containment spray header. So we are not preventing
10 core damage.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: Oh, okay.

12 MR. SCHAPEROW: We are spraying down the
13 containment, depressurizing it. And we are putting
14 more over the core.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: So this is not a core
16 damage prevention?

17 MR. SCHAPEROW: That's correct.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. Thanks. Thanks.
19 I got confused.

20 MR. SCHAPEROW: Now people have challenged
21 this. They've said, well, gee they don't get core
22 damage for ~~3~~ three hours. ~~3~~ What do you do for ~~3~~ three
23 hours? ~~3~~ So, you know, this is part of that seismic
24 thing. Does the seismic event allow us to do things
25 right away or does it kind of push us later in time.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So if it pushes us later in time, then we're stuck
2 with --

3 MEMBER STETKAR: That's fine. I thought
4 when you were saying mitigated, I thought this is one
5 of those things where the analyses shows that a
6 realistic estimate would say you not go to core
7 damage. But thanks. I understand. Thanks.

8 MR. PRATO: At ~~two~~ hours ~~the~~ TSC is manned
9 and they review the situation prepare recommendations.

10 At ~~three~~ hours ~~the~~ EOF is operational.
11 Onsite EOF is operational. Not the offsite, the
12 onsite.

13 At ~~three~~ hours and 45 minutes: ~~the~~
14 The portable power supply continues to
15 supply instrumentation;

16 Portable air bottles --

17 MEMBER STETKAR: Wait. We're
18 depressurizing the RCS by opening steam generator
19 PORVs on steam generators that have no water in them?

20 MR. PRATO: Jason, do you know? We're
21 using the portable bottles to connect to --

22 MEMBER STETKAR: I see that, but if the
23 steam generators have boiled dry for ~~three~~ and a half
24 hours ~~because~~ they've had no make up for venting --

25 MR. SCHAPEROW: I think what we mean here

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is this if you needed it, you have this capability. I
2 know I wouldn't read this thing as that's what they're
3 doing at that time.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: But in terms of -- you
5 know, I'm consuming bodies of people who are being
6 instructed to do these things. So I hate to have
7 operators running around doing things that are not
8 directly related to mitigating the event.

9 What I'm concerned about is if the
10 procedures are telling people to do this, they're do
11 that.

12 MR. PRATO: Yes, they will.

13 MEMBER STETKAR: Because it sounds like a
14 good thing to do on paper, anyway.

15 I got confused earlier because I wasn't
16 sure whether you were operating the steam generator
17 PORVs or whether it was a typo and you're trying to
18 open the pressurizer PORVs. But I have no idea how
19 this plant is configured and whether you can actually
20 do that.

21 MR. PRATO: Yes.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: But I got convinced that
23 you're not opening pressurizer PORVs for something
24 like bleed and feed cooling. And now I'm more
25 confused about this depressurization stuff. Because

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that could be important for the Level 2 analyses that
2 if you're taking credit for having this thing
3 depressurized through that, the whole scenario changes
4 in Level 2 space.

5 They've been sitting on the safeties since
6 T zero on this. So they're -- I'd say by ~~an~~ hour ~~and~~
7 they're pretty dry. I don't know, their steam
8 generators -- the big guys on the new plants are
9 drying out in ~~an~~ hour and a quarter to an hour and a
10 half. ~~and~~

11 MEMBER BLEY: At South Texas, they're only
12 claiming 40/45 minutes.

13 MEMBER STETKAR: Forty, 45 minutes, that's
14 right. Yes.

15 MR. PRATO: ~~At~~ 3.7 hours. ~~I~~ don't think
16 resources is the problem. But you're right, we
17 shouldn't be worried about that at that point. And I
18 just don't know why it was included in there. I
19 apologize.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: My only point is I don't
21 know how it's all integrated and I don't know whether
22 this mitigated even in the Level 2 analysis is taking
23 credit for some type of depressurization because
24 that's what that second sub-bullet says. In terms of
25 how they're treating those scenarios through the Level

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 2 models. I just don't know. I mean, I just don't
2 know how the scenario is treated.

3 MR. TINKLER: I am sorry. You should not
4 be concerned that thermal hydraulic population is
5 deriving benefit from depressurizing a boiled dried
6 steam generator, because that's just not the case.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: Well this says
8 depressurize RCS. So I don't know whether this is a
9 space out into Level 2 that this is --

10 MR. TINKLER: This is -- from licensee
11 procedures with respect to possible benefits. But the
12 benefit here in this case is the steam generator has
13 boiled dry at a minimum, if measurable at all. Okay.

14 But it's a step that would be included. Now whether
15 or not it's a step that would divert resources is
16 another matter.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: I guess, Charlie, what I
18 was asking is, this is a scenario for Surry, right?
19 Did the Level 2 analyses for this scenario pick up
20 with a depressurized primary system or did --

21 MR. TINKLER: No. Absolutely not.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

23 MR. TINKLER: No. Let me make that clear.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

25 MR. TINKLER: It would not have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 arbitrarily depressurized the RCA on the basis of
2 this.

3 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

4 MR. TINKLER: Okay?

5 MEMBER STETKAR: That's good to hear.

6 MR. TINKLER: Well the purpose of the
7 MELCOR calculation is to look at the steps that might
8 be done --

9 MEMBER STETKAR: Ah, okay.

10 MR. TINKLER: Okay? And if the step
11 phenomenologically would result in a response, then we
12 phenomenologically calculate the response. We
13 wouldn't take it from a procedure that something would
14 be achieved simply because it says something in the
15 procedure. Is that clear?

16 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes. And Bill Shack
17 pointed me to the next slide which answers that.

18 MEMBER ARMIJO: Before you go on, I have a
19 simpler problem.

20 If I look at your charts for the
21 unmitigated and the mitigated events everything is
22 exactly the same --

23 MR. PRATO: And it's going to be.

24 MEMBER ARMIJO: -- up to ~~three~~ hours ~~and~~
25 in one case you get core damage and the other case you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 don't.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: No, but they have core
3 damage here. This mitigated is not preventing core
4 damage. That's where I got confused early on.

5 MEMBER CORRADINI: It's delaying it, but
6 it's not mitigating the events.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: It is not delaying it,
8 though.

9 MEMBER ARMIJO: I don't see how it's
10 delayed because every step is exactly the same things
11 that didn't work for still didn't work?

12 MR. PRATO: Yes.

13 MEMBER ARMIJO: So does core damage begin
14 in ~~three~~ hours ~~in~~ this case?

15 MR. SCHAPEROW: Yes. I worked on the
16 MELCOR analysis for both the mitigating and
17 unmitigated cases for the short term station blackout
18 for Surry. The only difference in the analysis was
19 the start of containment spray at ~~eight~~ hours ~~as~~ from
20 the diesel -- that's it. Everything else is exactly
21 the same.

22 Core damage at ~~three~~ hours. ~~At~~ ~~three~~ and
23 a half hours ~~not~~ leg rupture.

24 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

25 MR. SCHAPEROW: One case has a variation

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with the steam generator tube rupture just slightly
2 before that, but then that's it. Everything just
3 cooked along. Core relocated, went to the lower
4 plenum, boiler water off, went to the bottom head,
5 core on the floor. And about an hour and a half later
6 we turn on the containment sprays.

7 Now except for that little tube rupture
8 there's no release. This is a large dry containment,
9 so you know nothing is happening for a long -- for
10 many, many, many hours.

11 MR. PRATO: Okay. At six and a half
12 hours You depressurize the RCS using portable air
13 bottles. Accumulators will provide RCS makeup.

14 Unable to connect portable injection
15 system.

16 No other mitigative attempts are
17 successful.

18 At T equals eight hours you connect
19 portable, diesel-drive pump to containment spray to
20 mitigate a release and delay containment failure.

21 Jason, with the -- isn't the RCS hot leg
22 going to fail at 3.75 even in this scenario?

23 MR. SCHAPEROW: Yes. The hot leg fails
24 around three and a half-ish, three-quarter hours.

25 MR. PRATO: Okay. And that's missing from

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 here?

2 MR. SCHAPEROW: Yes.

3 MR. PRATO: So you're still going to have
4 the failure and your accumulators are not going to
5 have any effect (at six and a half hours) correct?

6 MR. SCHAPEROW: The classic short-term
7 station blackout with no injection.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: After the hot leg fails,
9 I probably don't need those portable bottles to
10 depressurize the RCS.

11 CONSULTANT KRESS: Not much use.

12 MR. PRATO: Any questions?

13 CHAIRMAN SHACK: If there are no more
14 questions, thank you very much.

15 And I think we can break for lunch. Come
16 back at 1:15.

17 (Whereupon, at 12:27 p.m. the meeting was
18 adjourned, to reconvene this same day at 1:16 p.m.)

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1

2

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 A-F-T-E-R-N-O-O-N S-E-S-S-I-O-N

2 1:16 p.m.

3 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Okay. Now we can come
4 back into session.

5 CONSULTANT KRESS: Yes. This is the good
6 stuff.

7 CHAIRMAN SHACK: The floor is yours.

8 MR. SCHAPEROW: Thank you. My name is
9 Jason Schaperow. I'm the Severe Accident Analyst in
10 the Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research. And I've
11 been working on SOARCA for about four years now. I've
12 mainly worked on SOARCA for the last four years, so
13 it's been a big part of my life. I and many others
14 have learned a great deal from this.

15 To kind of recap a little bit, our
16 approach taken for the thermal hydraulics and severe
17 accident analysis draw on two elements. The first
18 element is to use our model and as input to that model
19 to include the mitigation measures according to the
20 table top exercises. So if the operator said they
21 could do X at this time, we would put that in. That
22 was something that they said they would do at that
23 time. And these calculations did serve a confirmatory
24 role.

25 When we first left the sites, well sure,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

Page 172
to 316 done
5/19/2011
2/POW

1 they'll mitigate it. So we put in the MELCOR to
2 confirm it. And in the majority of cases we confirmed
3 the prevention of core damage. And in a couple of
4 cases we also confirmed delayed release or reduction
5 of release.

6 Of course, you know that wasn't really the
7 end point of the project. That's nice and well and
8 good at all, but what's the consequences of a meltdown
9 given that they can't mitigate it and we --

10 MEMBER BLEY: Jason, can I just ask you a
11 question? When you say when you looked it prevents
12 core damage. Does that mean completely or does that
13 mean something more like a PRA would say of extensive
14 damage and melting of the core?

15 MR. SCHAPEROW: Like the fuel temperatures
16 don't get high enough to rupture fuel. So I guess
17 that would be more along the PRA thing of, you know
18 water level stays above top of active, that sort of
19 thing. We typically use as a measure, at least I've
20 been using, is there's no fuel rod ruptures.

21 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

22 MR. SCHAPEROW: Which when it gets hot
23 enough, the first thing that happens to a rod is it'll
24 burst.

25 MEMBER ARMIJO: Right. So the water level

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is always above the top of the core.

2 MR. SCHAPEROW: Well, actually in the case
3 of BWR the water will come out quite a ways before you
4 hit ruptures of fuel rods.

5 MEMBER ARMIJO: Because of steam.

6 MR. SCHAPEROW: So we performed the
7 calculations assuming no credit for mitigation. And
8 when I say no credit for mitigation, I mean those
9 actions necessary to prevent core damage. So if the
10 procedures told the operator to depressurize the RCS
11 and he did that, we would model that because that was
12 not enough to prevent core damage. But if the
13 procedure said hookup this B.5.b pump to the RCS and
14 keep water in the RCS, we would not model that.

15 So, in the second case we did not model
16 actions that were critical to prevent core damage.

17 We did this to assess the benefits of the
18 mitigation measures. So we have a number now. We can
19 say well this is the risk averted by having this
20 measure, at least in the terms of the particular
21 sequence that we analyzed.

22 It also provides the basis for a
23 comparison to all the older studies, including 1150
24 and the Sandia Siting Study.

25 You've seen this list a couple of time

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 already today, and I just want to go through it kind
2 of briefly here.

3 For Peach Bottom we analyzed two station
4 blackouts, external events, the long-term and the
5 short-term.

6 As Marty Stutzke mentioned, we also did do
7 some work on another scenario know as the loss of
8 vital AC Bus ~~B-12~~ ^{B-12}. This was the top event in terms of
9 core damage frequency in the SPAR models, at least at
10 the time when we started SOARCA. And we did this in
11 MELCOR analysis. And lo and behold, we're like wait a
12 minute, why is this thing a core damage scenario. We
13 don't get core damage. The two things that were
14 critical to preventing core damage were that they did
15 have RCIC, at least until battery exhaustion so that
16 got us through the period of the accident where you
17 had a high decay power level. And then later in the
18 accident when RCIC was lost due to battery exhaustion,
19 you still had ~~blow~~ ^{flow} from one train of CRD, which was
20 more than enough to keep the core covered.

21 We actually had some others, too, that we
22 didn't include like the standby liquid control system
23 had ~~(50 gpm)~~ ^(50 gpm) of liquid they could inject. And we didn't
24 credit that. But we like to cite this example
25 because, you know it's a way to show the benefit of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this integrated system analysis and we found that this
2 as far as success criteria are concerned in this case,
3 and so again we did retrain this in the documentation
4 although when we summarize the results we don't always
5 point to this. This is, again, another example of the
6 benefits of using this type of modeling.

7 On Surry, again, we had both station
8 blackouts, a long-term and a short-term station
9 blackout. We also had a variation of the short-term
10 station blackout, which is the induced tube rupture.

11 We had two internal events that we
12 analyzed for Surry. The first was the interfacing
13 systems LOCA. The second was the spontaneous steam
14 generator tube rupture, meaning the tube rupture
15 wasn't initiated. So we ran the MELCOR calculation
16 for that case and we didn't get to core damage for
17 about ~~two days~~ And this is because if you
18 realistically model the injection and how long it
19 takes to exhaust the tanks, that's how long it takes.

20 The refueling water storage tank takes about ~~11 hours~~
21 to exhaust and so you start to get which was inventory
22 in the RCS, but you still have inventory in the steam
23 generators, so whatever steam the RCS is circulating
24 in the RCS, it's being pulled by the steam generators.

25 So basically you have a long time before core damage.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We did not take the spontaneous steam
2 generator tube rupture out beyond core damage because
3 after ~~two~~ days ~~we~~ felt that that was enough and
4 anything more was, in our view, not reasonable to
5 continue such a calculation.

6 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Now we've had
7 several steam generator tube rupture events. And I'm
8 just wondering what is so special about this one that
9 makes this probability ~~five~~ ^{ten} times ~~to~~ the minus seven ~~?~~

10 MR. SCHAPEROW: This one involves, a lot
11 of things get lost. One thing that gets lost, the
12 main thing is the operators don't do anything. They
13 don't anything for a long time. And, of course, the
14 longer they don't do something, the lower the
15 frequency is going to get on the event.

16 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay.

17 MR. SCHAPEROW: So at some point you have
18 to conclude that the operator is going to do something
19 at some point. So, at least by ~~two~~ days ~~?~~

20 So while we did an unmitigated sensitivity
21 case, we didn't do it out beyond core damage. That's
22 what this means when it says "no mitigated case." You
23 won't see a MACCS calculation for this.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: Jason, on the Surry when
25 I was reading through, I didn't have a chance to get

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 back in the bowels of the appendices. But on the
2 Surry for the interfacing system LOCA scenario the
3 scenario develops, as I understand it, at least the
4 summary says it develops with a failure of -- you
5 know, interfacing system LOCA itself fails the low
6 pressure injection system because that's the system
7 that's broken and the operators fail to refill the
8 RWST or cross connect to another water source, core
9 damage occurs due to the fact that I don't have
10 anymore water to pump in there.

11 But there's a note that says the high
12 pressure injection system remains available because
13 the pumps are located in a separate location. Does
14 your analysis of your scenario assume that they remain
15 available, are available for later injection?

16 MR. SCHAPEROW: Yes. All three of them
17 come on.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: I know, and when they run
19 out of water they all cavitate and seize.

20 MR. SCHAPEROW: About ³three hours and 20
21 minutes ^{into} into the event.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: But core damage --

23 MR. SCHAPEROW: I've got lots of slides.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. You do?

25 MR. SCHAPEROW: Actually in Slide 18 --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. Good enough.
2 You're going to go through it, fine. Fine.

3 MR. SCHAPEROW: I'm going to go through
4 the stuff that we did basically since we met with you
5 last, which is ISLOCA --

6 MEMBER STETKAR: Fine. I'm sorry.

7 MR. SCHAPEROW: The tube rupture and the
8 short-term station blackouts for Peach Bottom.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: I was assuming you were
10 going to -- I didn't look ahead to see.

11 MR. SCHAPEROW: I'm glad you didn't.

12 I've got a couple of summary tables here
13 for the cases where we did not credit these actions
14 critical to prevent core damage So I have one here on
15 this slide for Peach Bottom and the next slide I have
16 for Surry.

17 For Peach Bottom, I'll start out at the
18 top. The most likely scenario that is the long-term
19 station blackout. And as you'll find out later, it
20 also has the highest risk of any of these scenarios,
21 highest latent cancer fatality risk.

22 The start of core damage was about ~~ten~~
23 hours. So we have this nearly significant delay until
24 core damage. This is due to having RCIC available
25 until battery exhaustion at about ~~four~~ hours. So the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 core damage time is pretty far out there.

2 About another ~~4~~ ten hours ~~3~~ to lower head
3 failure, until the core hits the lower head,
4 evaporates the water down there and fails the lower
5 head. ~~2~~ 20 hours ~~2~~

6 And then the vessel, lands on the floor,
7 it spreads, hits the liner, hits the drywell shell and
8 melts through it. ~~1~~ 15/20 minutes ~~3~~ later.

9 So you'll see the time to lower head
10 failure is ~~2~~ 20 hours ~~3~~ the time to the containment
11 failure and the release start is also ~~2~~ 20 hours ~~3~~

12 So just kind of a slowly evolving
13 scenario, at least compared to how we used to do
14 things or how we had thought of things.

15 The next two rows deals with the short-
16 term station blackout. We ran two cases of the short-
17 term station blackout, as Bob Prato had mentioned.
18 One case in the middle row there was assuming that
19 they were able to black start the RCIC system in ~~1~~ ten
20 minutes. ~~3~~ And that case we assume that they did
21 control the RCIC so they just filled up the vessel
22 until water started going down the steam line and then
23 ended up in the RCIC terminal, and we assumed that
24 stopped the system from operating. So it operated for
25 maybe on the order of about ~~1~~ an hour ~~3~~

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 For this case, we got core damage starting
2 around ~~five~~ hours and containment failure around ~~13~~
3 hours.

4 The final case I have here is the short-
5 term station blackout without RCIC black start. And
6 you'll see there that core damage starts in about (an
7 hour) because it's starting to get pretty quick.

8 It's kind of nice to compare the second
9 and third in that table. You'll see that the RCIC
10 black start just filling up the reactor once buys you
11 ~~four or five~~ hours on core damage and time to start of
12 release.

13 MEMBER STETKAR: Jason, before you
14 mentioned that the long-term station blackout is the
15 largest contributor to risk, right? Would that
16 conclusion change if you changed the frequency of the
17 short-term station blackout by a factor of ~~20 to 50~~?

18 MR. SCHAPEROW: Well, you'd have to go to
19 Charlie's table that he had. There's a comparison of
20 all three scenarios.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

22 MR. SCHAPEROW: I don't have it handy.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: All right.

24 MR. SCHAPEROW: It's back in my chair.

25 I would like to point out that these

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 scenario frequencies listed here on the column labeled
2 "Core Damage Frequency," these assume that the
3 supportable pumps and diesels aren't used. So these
4 scenario frequency probably should be pushed down a
5 little bit. And this is a point of discussion during
6 the peer review committee meetings. One of the guys
7 said "Well, obviously you get a factor of ~~5~~ ¹⁰ for
8 these, so you should move all these CDFs down by a
9 factor of ~~5~~ ¹⁰. But other people say "Well, how do
10 you know?" As portrayed earlier, there were different
11 views on that.

12 On Surry, again, the top scenario, the
13 long-term station blackout was our most likely
14 scenario in terms of CDF and also had our highest
15 risk. We have about ~~16~~ ¹⁶ hours in this case until core
16 damage and about ~~21~~ ²¹ hours to lower head failure. But
17 in this case the containment doesn't fail for another
18 ~~1~~ ¹ day. And this is, of course, a reflection of the
19 benefits of having a large dry containment as opposed
20 to a Mark 1 containment. So what happens is the case
21 is the sitting on the floor and the containment
22 atmosphere is continuing the heat up and you're
23 producing noncondensibles from core concrete
24 interaction. So eventually you'll get overpressure of
25 containment.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The latest thinking on containment
2 modeling is what's going to happen when you hit
3 overpressure, when you get the very high pressures is
4 you'll tear the liner and the concrete will crack and
5 you'll get a hole in the concrete. It won't be like a
6 big brown hole, it'll be more like a crack with kind
7 of a pulling apart kind of a thing. So when I say
8 containment failure, I mean increased leakage as a
9 result of very high pressures in the containment.

10 For the short-term station blackout, in
11 this case we have no injection so we get the core
12 damage in about ~~three hours~~. This is a slower than
13 the corresponding BWR scenario. And, of course, this
14 is attributable to the higher inventories, right? The
15 BWR just has whatever is in the vessel to boil off.
16 This has got steam generators and RCS. This has got a
17 ways to go so it takes ~~three hours~~ to boil off for
18 Surry.

19 We get lower head failure at about ~~seven~~
20 hours. ~~And~~ again, no containment failure until about
21 ~~25 hours.~~

22 The next row or the thermally induced tube
23 rupture is a variation on the short-term station
24 blackout. And in this case we do get a release
25 starting quite a bit earlier. We get a release

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 starting at three and a half hours. The thing that
2 helps here that makes this really smaller than we had
3 previously predicted in earlier thermally induced tube
4 ruptures is that we do get a hot leg failure shortly
5 after tube rupture. So the release really only takes
6 place over a fairly short time interval, just 15
7 minutes, however long between tube rupture and hot leg
8 rupture.

9 So you'll see in the last column the
10 release fraction is only .004 of the inventory of
11 cesium in the core.

12 And finally, the interfacing systems LOCA.
13 For that case the core damage start around nine
14 hours, lower head failure around 15 hours. The
15 release start time is actually very close to,
16 obviously, the start of core damage. The reason that
17 it looks like it's an hour apart is that we round it
18 off to the nearest hour. So in one case it was like
19 nine hours and 25 minutes, the other case it was nine
20 hours and 35 minutes, for something. It was not a huge
21 difference, but it looked like they were an hour
22 apart. I wouldn't read anything into that.

23 This was our biggest release in terms of
24 release magnitude. We had nine percent cesium release
25 and a similar ion release.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: Jason, I'm going to keep
2 going back to the frequencies because they do matter.

3 This was one area, and I think Charlie
4 mentioned it, where the SPAR frequency that you've
5 used is ~~3~~ three times two to the minus eight ~~3~~ per year
6 core damage frequency and yet the licensee's PRA
7 itself was about a factor of ~~20~~ 20 times higher than
8 that. And you mentioned that, well, apparently SPAR
9 looked at conditional pipe failure probabilities.

10 I wonder, did SPAR look at perhaps relief
11 valves and things? You don't necessarily need to fail
12 piping structurally to get releases out into the
13 buildings.

14 I'm just worried that if I were a licensee
15 I think I'd look pretty doggone carefully at my pipe
16 not failing and it's surprising that their frequency
17 is a factor of ~~20~~ 20 times higher than the SPAR models.

18 MR. SCHAPEROW: Is Marty Stutzke in the
19 house?

20 MEMBER STETKAR: I think Marty's already
21 absolved himself of any responsibility.

22 MR. SCHAPEROW: I'm not qualified to
23 answer that.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

25 MR. SCHAPEROW: I have glanced through the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 IPE for Surry and they spent a lot of time on this. I
2 mean, this is something that people have gone through.

3 MEMBER STETKAR: Well then, that's my
4 point. That if they spent a lot of time on it and
5 have a higher frequency than the SPAR model, I would
6 be somewhat suspect that that frequency in the SPAR
7 model might be low.

8 MR. SCHAPEROW: Well, one could argue that
9 there have been many cases in where when people did
10 their Level 1 PRAs they took certain assumptions.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes.

12 MR. SCHAPEROW: I mean, that's the case
13 we're making here, I guess let's say.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: And you haven't really
15 examined why that might be a difference? Since it has
16 such a high conditional risk, it could be a large
17 source of uncertainty in the overall analysis is my
18 point. That it has by far, you know a factor of \$20 ³
19 plus conditional risk on that. So a factor of \$20, ⁹ for
20 example, on the frequency would change your
21 conclusions.

22 MR. SCHAPEROW: Yes. On the mitigation
23 side of this one, we've had a number of discussions
24 certainly among people on the SOARCA project team.
25 And the idea that this would go on for ⁹ nine hours ³ to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 get to core damage and they would not do anything,
2 they would not refill their refueling water storage
3 tank is almost incredible. So I think on the
4 mitigation side we can make a pretty strong case.

5 It's been a lot harder for these seismic
6 induced station blackouts. But thank goodness this
7 one's not a seismically induced accident. This is
8 normally the lights are on, sort so speak. So we're
9 talking about operator errors and --

10 MEMBER STETKAR: Well and again, you know
11 people come up with small integrated human error
12 probabilities on the order of ~~ten~~ ⁸ to the minus fifth
13 to ten to the minus sixth ⁹ that account for things like
14 long times and shift changes and things like that
15 also. So it's a bit of a trade-off there.

16 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: In the thermally
17 induced steam generator tube rupture event what
18 parameters or assumptions could actually delay failure
19 of the hot leg?

20 MR. SCHAPEROW: Would you mind if I talked
21 about that -- I got slides and graphs and things.
22 Maybe it would be easier to talk --

23 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay. I'm just
24 trying to find out somehow by virtue of the
25 assumptions you've made you've accelerate the time at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which the hot leg fails and therefore --

2 MR. SCHAPEROW: Well, I have slides that
3 go right into that.

4 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay.

5 MR. SCHAPEROW: Just humor me and we'll go
6 through a couple of more.

7 MR. TINKLER: Jason I'm sorry. I just
8 caught a little bit about the difference between the
9 licensees' highest LOCA frequency and ours.

10 MR. SCHAPEROW: Yes.

11 MR. TINKLER: I made a vague reference, a
12 quick reference to it this morning. The licensees'
13 SPAR or equivalent internal events PRA assume that
14 upon the failure of the two check valves the
15 probability of the low pressure piping failure was
16 ~~one.~~ In our SPAR model considering yield strength and
17 capabilities of the piping, we concluded and our own
18 internal SPAR model that the probability of the low
19 pressure piping failure was ~~.1.~~ You know, why would
20 the licensee have a much higher frequency?

21 Frankly, we saw this when we talked to the
22 licensees about their PRA and our PRA. We saw what I
23 think were a number of examples where the licensees'
24 PRA were, frankly, conservative whether it was to meet
25 regulatory requirements, whether it was because they'd

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 spent enough money and the risk was low enough. It
2 wasn't all that unusual to find cases where the
3 licensees' PRA was more conservative in a rather
4 dramatic way. And I think, frankly, there's something
5 out of whack when that's true because there's very
6 little incentive for the licensees to either come up
7 with another value or pursue it. But, you know,
8 ultimately if the risk is low enough, the risk is low
9 enough and they have no need to sharpen the pencil or
10 come up with a better number. But we saw this in a
11 number of cases.

12 Our favorite whipping boy for this is ASME
13 standard which has different levels, I guess, for much
14 documentation analysis you do. And if you're not
15 willing to run the gauntlet, then you're kind of stuck
16 with a more conservative approach. But it wasn't
17 something that was not seen. We saw this in a couple
18 of incidents. And you can make of it what you will,
19 but Chris Hunter and folks in DRA when they went
20 through this -- and the folks at INL who worked on
21 these updated SPAR models were pretty confident in our
22 frequency.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: I think that, you know I
24 don't want to belabor it. I have seen examples myself
25 where if you ask a piping engineer to go evaluate the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conditional probability of a pipe failing, they will
2 do that. A systems engineer might note that there's a
3 very large relief valve that, indeed, will cause a
4 release and open well before the pipe fails, but it's
5 guaranteed to open. So the question is did you go
6 look for those types of things that maybe the plant
7 people know about, relief valves that would open or
8 pump seals, or packing on valves or those other things
9 that pipe analysts don't look at if you just tell them
10 do a structural analysis of a piece of pipe.

11 MR. TINKLER: Well, like I say, in this
12 case it was the other way. Now the licensee had a
13 higher probability of the pipe rupture --

14 MEMBER STETKAR: They had a higher
15 probability of releasing the water into the auxiliary
16 building in a way such that the low pressure injection
17 system didn't work. Now, if they said they did a
18 piping analysis and said it was guaranteed that the
19 piping fail, that's something else, looked at welds
20 and things.

21 MR. TINKLER: Well in this case, like I
22 said, they just assumed a very high -- assumed a unity
23 probability of pipe failure.

24 MEMBER BLEY: I guess, let me restate what
25 John just asked you. Regardless of what they did,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 when you guys looked at this did you look at relief
2 valves and pump seals and packing as well as the pipe
3 itself?

4 MR. TINKLER: I can't legitimately speak
5 to the SPAR model, okay. But to the respect did other
6 things create a leak in addition to pipe rupture, that
7 is a possibility. Because we're sensitive to the
8 issue of a bypass load anyway, I would presume they
9 would consider if it was indeed a bypass path. But I
10 can't--

11 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. And the reason he
12 raised it is because almost all of this low pressure
13 pipe has thermal release set at ~~400~~ pounds ~~or~~ less.

14 MR. TINKLER: I just want to point out
15 this wasn't the only occasion where we saw where a
16 licensee's PRA might be conservative. Because there's
17 just not incentive --

18 MEMBER STETKAR: It might very well be,
19 Charlie. I'm obviously playing the devil's advocate.
20 Because once the frequencies get this small,
21 especially if the licensee hasn't been sensitized to
22 Level 2 type issues --

23 MR. TINKLER: Right.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: -- it may very well be.

25 MR. TINKLER: Right. Well, when the whole

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 world revolves around a Level 1 non-seismic PRA and
2 internal events are already low, you know, this is
3 what you end up with. That's a summary statement you
4 can ignore.

5 MR. SCHAPEROW: Okay. So for the rest of
6 the presentation I'd like to focus on the analysis
7 that we've been doing since we met with you last. Now
8 we did more than just do this analysis over the last
9 seven and half years. We spent about a year of it on
10 the peer review. So I'd like to think that we've done
11 more than this, but the peer review was actually a
12 long and involved and, of course, very useful effort.

13 The three analysis I'm going to talk
14 about, and I'll start with thermally induced tube
15 rupture and then move on to the interfacing systems
16 LOCA and finally I'll talk about the Peach Bottom
17 short-term station blackout.

18 Okay. So kind of an opening point here is
19 that, of course, we didn't just start doing thermal
20 hydraulic analysis on tube rupture in the last week.
21 We've been doing this, I don't know, I guess since the
22 late '80s or many, many, many years. We have the
23 benefit of the Westinghouse 1/7th scale experiments,
24 we've got a bunch of CFD analysis including the latest
25 fluent analysis. We've got boatloads of SCDAP/RELAP

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 calculations done in the '90s, and I was even involved
2 with some of that. Bill Shack will remember I was at
3 Argonne back in 1999 on this issue.

4 We did a few calculations with VICTORIA to
5 look at fission product deposition in the tube bundle
6 and if that would affect the tube heat up.

7 And most recently in the last few years
8 we've done tests at the Paul Scherrer Institute again
9 to look at disposition of fission products inside a
10 tube bundle.

11 The one new thing about that we think
12 we're trumpeting here and in SOARCA is the last bullet
13 about we have revealed regardless of whether the tube
14 fails before the hot leg or not, we do get a hot leg
15 failure. So for us this has again confirmed the value
16 of integrated self consistent analysis.

17 I have a couple of plots, mainly a
18 pressure plot here and a water level plot.

19 So, as you can see here, this is a high
20 pressure scenario. The RCS is the red line. So we're
21 starting off at 16 megapascals. We do see a little
22 decrease in pressure but as a result of boiling of the
23 steam generators. But we do get the dryout, and the
24 RCS pressure goes back up to the relief point.

25 So you see a jagged line there. The red

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 line gets very jagged. That's the relief valve opening
2 and closing.

3 On the secondary side the steam generator
4 pressure at its relief valve setpoint.

5 We get to core damage around three hours
6 for this scenario. And because we're trying to model
7 a thermally induced tube rupture, so we have to have
8 some kind of depressurization on the primary side or
9 we won't get it to rupture. So we're going to assume
10 that secondary side relief valve sticks open at three
11 hours. Maybe there's another way to get so low
12 pressure on the secondary side, but this is the one we
13 chose. At that point we've already got probably about
14 (a 100 or 200 cycles) on the valve. It's been opening
15 and closing quite a bit.

16 So now we have high pressure on the
17 primary side, low pressure on the secondary side. And
18 the secondary side is dry. So now this is the
19 opportunity for tube rupture.

20 Under these conditions our most recent
21 estimate NUREG-1570 estimated the likelihood of
22 condition of tube failure is .25, thereabouts.

23 We don't have a special tube rupture
24 model in MELCOR at this point. So what we did, as you
25 can see on the red curve, we put a thermally induced

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tube rupture at about ~~three~~ and a half hours. We
2 introduced this tube rupture at the time when the hot
3 leg creep failure rupture index was ~~(.01.)~~ So the hot
4 leg's just starting to get hot. We induced the tube
5 rupture. And ~~(13 minutes)~~ later we predict a hot leg
6 rupture. And what you see there is hot leg C creep
7 rupture.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: Bill, stop me if I'm
9 going off.

10 Jason, is the timing in the -- not
11 necessarily the likelihood, but the timing of that
12 tube failure closely influenced by the time that that
13 steam generator PORV is open to depressurize the
14 second side? For example, if I moved that time
15 instead -- it's assumed here at ~~three hours~~. If I
16 moved it up to ~~one hour~~?

17 MR. SCHAPEROW: Well, that might not
18 affect the tube behavior. It could affect the thermal
19 hydraulics of the other steam generators in the RCS.
20 But it's not going to affect whether the tube
21 ruptures. The likelihood of tube rupture is not
22 necessarily affected by that.

23 I guess the short answer is, no, I don't
24 think so. But the long answer is well, you'd have to
25 have -- the probability of having a stuck open relief

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 valve really in the vent is probably quite a bit
2 lower.

3 MEMBER STETKAR: The probability is pretty
4 high --

5 MR. SCHAPEROW: The probability starts
6 going up as you get more and more cycles on the valve.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: If I'm an operator and
8 I'm told to blow down the steam generators to try to
9 get low pressure feedwater into the steam generators,
10 I'd say the probably is pretty high that the line is
11 open because I've been told to do that to get a source
12 of low pressure feed if I can't get high pressure
13 feed. That's pretty much what i thought I had been
14 trained to do.

15 MR. SCHAPEROW: Yes, but he doesn't have
16 any feed at all.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: He knows he doesn't have
18 any high pressure feed. He's trying to maybe get
19 condensate, he's trying to maybe work down the low
20 pressure --

21 MR. SCHAPEROW: There's no injection.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: You know that. He doesn't
23 know that.

24 MR. SCHAPEROW: I'm pretty sure the
25 procedure is telling him to depressurize if they have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 injection. If they don't have injection, they're not
2 going to be doing anything. I'm not a procedure
3 expert here, but --

4 MEMBER STETKAR: I don't want to argue
5 about procedures. I'm just curious about the actual
6 thermal hydraulics and mechanics whether the overall
7 results would make a difference.

8 CHAIRMAN SHACK: I don't think it would.
9 When it's important is when the temperature takes off
10 here. Because that tube can sit there under pressure
11 for a long time.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

13 CHAIRMAN SHACK: It's when it's under
14 pressure and it heats up.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: Thanks. That helps.
16 Because it might be likely that its open pretty much
17 of the whole time, yes.

18 MR. SCHAPEROW: This is a reactor vessel
19 level plot. As you can see, it's a station blackout
20 with water boiling off. Water boils off until about
21 almost (four hours) and then we get the hot leg failure.

22 And now the reactor system RCS depressurized, ~~we~~ get
23 an injection from the accumulators and we recover
24 level. And again, after the accumulators have
25 injected, we begin boil off, heat up the core melt the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 core, failed vessel.

2 Looking at temperatures of the gas going
3 into the RCS, we have plotted here three of the core
4 exit temperatures, core exit ring 1, 2 and 3. The gas
5 and the hot leg and the hot leg nozzle itself.

6 So, again around ~~three~~ three hours we start
7 getting core damage. We get around ~~1000~~ 1000 K, 1100 K the
8 core exit gas temperatures are really ramping up
9 there. We introduce the tube rupture at about ~~three~~ three
10 and a half hours and a little bit after that we get
11 predicted hot leg creep rupture failure. And then
12 followed by the accumulation injection, of course it
13 brings all the temperatures back down again.

14 Regarding the fission products. The
15 release starts at around ~~three~~ three and half hours when the
16 tube ruptures. The release stops, it almost ends at
17 ~~three~~ three and a half hour. But right half is that little
18 segment between when the tube ruptures and when the
19 hot leg ruptures, that's when most of the fission
20 products are released to the environment. As you can
21 see from this plot, most of the fission products end
22 up in the containment and the total release is the
23 black line and the containment is the blue line. And
24 ~~85~~ 85 percent of the iodine ends up in the containment.
25 We got some in the RCS.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Are the assumptions
2 made with the analysis then to accelerate the hot leg
3 pre pump, or do they --

4 MR. SCHAPEROW: One more slide. I'll skip
5 over the slide on cesium release because we about the
6 same behavior. Nothing really exciting there.

7 Peer review. So the peer review asked
8 questions in this regard. They asked about -- they
9 didn't necessarily say you got that best estimate
10 wrong. They said well how about this, how about this;
11 they are looking at the uncertainties a little bit and
12 about the likelihood of the timing of the failure, the
13 margins that might be involved.

14 We also had a second question from the
15 peer review committee regarding the chemical form of
16 iodine.

17 Okay. So if you'll turn to Slide 15. We
18 went back to our old workhorse to help us out here.
19 We went back to SCDAP/RELAP5. And for SOARCA we did
20 perform some SCDAP/RELAP5 analysis. This analysis was
21 based on our latest FLUENT model, which I believe the
22 Committee's heard a lot of this as far as where they
23 are in SCDAP/RELAP5 and FLUENT and how far we've
24 progressed.

25 We're including in this our modeling of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVÉ., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the hottest tube. So we set aside the hottest tube and
2 we've assigned that that temperature of the hottest
3 tube based on the normalized temperature ratio, which
4 again I think the Committee has heard a little bit
5 about.

6 We modeled two cases with SCDAP/RELAP5
7 with a single doubled ended tube rupture. And the way
8 we got the tube to fail in this case was we assumed a
9 stress multiplier of two. And with that assumed stress
10 multiplier of two we calculated with SCDAP/RELAP5 that
11 the tube would rupture at ~~3~~ three hours and 46 minutes, ~~3~~
12 which is actually very similar to the MELCOR timings
13 we're talking about here. SCDAP/RELAP5 then went
14 on to predict the hot leg would fail about ~~7~~ a minute ~~3~~
15 later.

16 They did another sensitivity with a stress
17 multiplier of three on the hottest tube. And again
18 they got tube failure about ~~7~~ three hours and 39
19 minutes. ~~2~~ And in this case the hot leg failed a little
20 later, in this case at ~~6~~ 8.8 minutes ~~1~~ later, no to be too
21 precise there.

22 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Just on this thing, too,
23 those multipliers are really flaws in the tube. And
24 so a multiplier of two is like a one inch long crack
25 about six tenths of the way through the wall. So it's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a fairly hefty flaw. And the three --

2 MEMBER ARMIJO: If you didn't have a
3 stress multiplier, if you had an unflawed tube, what
4 do you do then?

5 MR. SCHAPEROW: Great.

6 MEMBER ARMIJO: Then you're saying okay,
7 I'm in fat city. But eventually it's going to get
8 hotter and hotter.

9 MR. SCHAPEROW: Well eventually the hot
10 leg will rupture and then you won't -- no more
11 pressure.

12 CHAIRMAN SHACK: It's a horse race between
13 those two.

14 MR. SCHAPEROW: Exactly. Exactly. You
15 know, and ~~20~~ 20 minutes ~~is~~ is a long time because not only
16 is the tube heating up, the hot leg's heating up along
17 those ~~20~~ 20 minutes ~~also~~ also. You know, it's just a horse
18 race.

19 We also did what we would characterize as
20 an extreme case where we modeled multiple tube
21 ruptures. We assigned a stress multiplier of two to
22 several tubes. And in this case, again, we got hot
23 leg failure about ~~a~~ a minute ~~or~~ or so later.

24 So we think we've done some analysis with
25 SCDAP/RELAP5 that confirms this idea that if the tube

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fails first, that we will get a hot leg failure
2 shortly thereafter.

3 And the MELCOR prediction, which we got
4 hot leg at 13 minutes later, we're characterizing here
5 as slightly conservative. So basically this lets the
6 fission product release go on for a few minutes then,
7 the SCDAP/RELAP5 analysis.

8 Getting a little further into the question
9 of when the things fail. So the peer review committee
10 was certainly interested in when things fail. And they
11 said, well, you know we think you should take this
12 calculation out a little further in time. Fine, let
13 the tube rupture but don't let the hot leg rupture.
14 You should look at things with a tube rupture but just
15 let it keep going out in time.

16 So if you look at our graph on the left
17 side, you'll see the case that I just described a few
18 minutes ago is the black line where when the hot leg
19 ruptures, you get an accumulator injection and, lo and
20 behold, your temperatures come down.

21 The red line was the case where we did not
22 allow the hot leg to rupture. And so the hot leg
23 temperatures continue to rise until they got to around

24 1300 K.

25 On the right hand side I've got a graph

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 showing what happens to the creep damage index if you
2 do that, if you let the thing keep heating up. The
3 creep damage index, you know, just buckles off the
4 map. You know, it's no longer 1, it goes up to like
5 10,000.

6 MEMBER ARMIJO: It turns into a balloon.

7 MR. SCHAPEROW: Pardon?

8 MEMBER ARMIJO: It turns into a balloon.

9 MR. SCHAPEROW: Yes, it goes straight up.

10 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Jason, with your multiple
11 tube rupture how many tubes did you let rupture?

12 MR. SCHAPEROW: I believe it was four
13 tubes with a double ended break. So it's kind of like
14 eight single tube areas.

15 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Okay. And a little less
16 than a two inch break.

17 How many tubes are hot in Chris Boyds'
18 analysis?

19 MR. SCHAPEROW: Oh, goodness.

20 CHAIRMAN SHACK: What would be the maximum
21 number that we could see --

22 MR. SCHAPEROW: I have no idea. I mean, it
23 was an area --

24 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Yes, it's a pretty good
25 sized area. How did you pick four?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SCHAPEROW: Oh, goodness. Well, in
2 hindsight it was certainly something that was extreme.
3 Because the likelihood of all these tubes having
4 cracks in them is pretty low.

5 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Okay. Right. I mean
6 that's only true if you allow them to be flawed --

7 MR. SCHAPEROW: I mean, for one tube in
8 the hottest tube area to be flawed there's already a
9 pretty low likelihood of that.

10 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Right. To have ³15 ³of
11 them--

12 MR. SCHAPEROW: Yes. It's hard to
13 imagine.

14 So what we saw here was that the creep
15 damage index went way up. And so we concluded that it
16 was probably not credible to have this thing keep
17 going without having a hot leg rupture.

18 The model does show high sensitivity to
19 thermal stress when you get about ⁴1000 K, ³the
20 prerupture model.

21 Did I address your question, Sam?

22 The last question we have is from one of
23 our peer reviewer from IRSN who has a lot of
24 experience with the Phebus program. He said well look
25 we did see some gaseous iodine in a Phebus containment

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 during these integral prototypical tests so you guys
2 need to make sure you've reflected that in your
3 analysis.

4 The MELCOR analysis does not right now
5 consider gaseous iodine. We've taken the testing over
6 the years and our experience to suggest that the
7 iodine would be aerosol. But again, the Phebus data
8 did show a small amount of gaseous iodine.

9 So what we did was we used the Phebus data
10 to try and estimate what the additional release would
11 be associated with a small amount of gaseous iodine
12 that showed up in a Phebus containment.

13 If you look at the inset graph here, this
14 shows the Phebus test results during the two phases of
15 the Phebus test. The aerosol phase is what I would
16 characterize as the early phase, basically while the
17 Phebus fuel bundle is heating up and melting. But
18 right there in the core degradation.

19 The chemistry phase is later after the
20 fuel assembly is melted and you're observing what
21 happens to the iodine and cesium, where stuff goes.

22 So for our purposes in SOARCA we think
23 that the early phase, the aerosol phase is more
24 representative of what kind of gaseous iodine
25 concentrations we may see during our core melt part of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 our accident analysis.

2 So to estimate how much additional iodine
3 might be released due to a gaseous iodine release, we
4 used the numbers in this range of ~~0.1~~ .1 percent to .2
5 percent ^{of} of the release being gaseous iodine, which is
6 again directly out of the Phebus test.

7 Using that number and the flow rate at the
8 break we estimated the additional iodine release we
9 might see from gaseous iodine. Those are the three
10 curves along the bottom of the plot. And again, as
11 you can see, those curves are very low compared to our
12 aerosol release at the break, which is the green line.
13 So we felt pretty good that what we were doing in
14 MELCOR was reasonable, that by not having explicit
15 gaseous iodine model that we were capturing the
16 release fuel. Excuse the pun there. We were getting
17 the release correct, at least to an order of
18 magnitude.

19 Okay. Turning to the interfacing systems
20 LOCA. Of course, as I mentioned earlier, this has been
21 a longstanding accident that's been analyzed many,
22 many times over the years. We've already looked at
23 the IPEs. And now we're getting another shot at it
24 with SOARCA. So that's going to be our best shot.

25 So the initial condition for the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 interfacing system LOCA that we analyzed was a common
2 mode failure of both of the inboard check valve disks.
3 This resulted in overpressurization of the low head
4 safety injection piping in the safeguards building.
5 And so we got a little schematic here showing the
6 system, where it's connected to the cold leg.

7 One thing this picture shows is when they
8 flood the safeguards building area, the first thing it
9 does is flood the low head safety injection pump
10 motor. So that takes that pump motor out in about a
11 ~~minute~~ minute or two, ~~it's~~ it's gone. Because this is ~~a~~ ten inch ~~pipe~~
12 pipe break with an orifice in it.

13 The second thing this picture shows is
14 that the safeguards building is connected to the aux
15 building. And so we see a spillover both of water and
16 of course of any fission products would go from the
17 safeguards building to the aux building on its way to
18 the environment.

19 Now, although the benefit of having the
20 safeguards building connected to the aux building is
21 you can get a lot of fission products deposition in
22 the aux building because that's a big building and lot
23 of surface area, and a lot of residence time. The down
24 side is that the water that spills into the aux
25 building if that level gets high enough, it can flood

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 out the high pressure safety injection pumps which are
2 in the basement of the aux building. So, you know, we
3 consider all these things in a consistent and
4 integrated fashion.

5 This first plot shows the RCS pressure and
6 the steam generator pressure as a result of the break,
7 a nice LOCA break. And one thing that kind of stands
8 out for me, when I look at this plot is that the RCS
9 pressure is lower than the steam generator pressure.
10 You don't see that in a lot of accident scenarios
11 besides station blackouts. But that's where the break
12 is, the break is in the RCS. So the break is cooling
13 off the RCS and the RCS is cooling off the steam
14 generators. Kind of a reverse heat transfer.

15 Another thing you see is at one hour we do
16 model the operators beginning a ~~100~~ degree per hour ~~to~~
17 cool down. Now this is an unmitigated case and one
18 might say well this is mitigation. But again, we're
19 not model in this calc the mitigation of somebody
20 refilling a tank so they don't get to core damage.
21 We're modeling mitigation, but not the mitigation
22 critical to prevent core damage.

23 With regard to water level, the break does
24 take the water level down fairly quickly. But we do
25 have high head safety injection and we do have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 accumulators operating during the first ~~three~~ hours or
2 so, so the core does stay covered. We don't get a
3 release early on. Around ~~three~~ hours, though, the
4 refueling water storage tank does become empty. And as
5 you know, one of the critical actions is the operator
6 needs to refill their refueling water storage tank. We
7 assume that he doesn't, hence we get to core damage
8 eventually.

9 The next plot shows the water level
10 calculated by MELCOR in the refueling water storage
11 tank.

12 We tried to, again, infuse this with all
13 the detail we possibly could.

14 You'll notice all the way up on the upper
15 left hand corner we show a low pressure injection
16 running for two minutes.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: Jason, why does it say
18 "secure HHSI #3 secure HHSI #2" on that plot?

19 MR. SCHAPEROW: So the operator is
20 watching, he's watching level. He's seeing that his
21 levels --

22 MEMBER STETKAR: No, no, no.

23 MR. SCHAPEROW: His instrumentation is
24 telling him that he doesn't need at all.

25 MEMBER STETKAR: If I'm an operator I'm

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 told to keep in injecting unless I meet the criteria
2 to reset safety injection. I've not met those
3 criteria.

4 MR. SCHAPEROW: He is injecting all the
5 time.

6 MEMBER STETKAR: Does he have level in the
7 pressurizer? Does he have a controlled secondary heat
8 removal? And does he have control and not decreasing
9 pressure in the primary system?

10 MR. SCHAPEROW: He doesn't need all three
11 pumps operating. All three pumps operating will
12 deplete the --

13 MEMBER STETKAR: No, I can't shut it off.

14 MEMBER BLEY: He has to follow his
15 procedure that says these three things.

16 MEMBER STETKAR: I can't shut off a pump
17 until I reset safety injection. The great god Otto
18 prevents me from doing that, so I have to actually
19 reset safety injection before I can take manual
20 control. To reset safety injection I need to satisfy
21 those criteria. I'm an operator, I'm following my
22 procedures.

23 MR. SCHAPEROW: Okay. I'll say two
24 things.

25 The first thing is that we conducted the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 table top exercises and the operators said that they
2 don't need all three pumps and they would shut two of
3 them down.

4 The second thing I would say is that if
5 Bob Prato were here, I'd give additional information.

6 And again, we sent this through a fact
7 check. We just got fact check results back from the
8 licensee.

9 We can certainly take a close^{look} at this and
10 make sure they ^{said} ~~saw~~ this, and agree that this is what
11 they would do.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. I would be curious
13 about that. Because it's not clear to me why they
14 would be cutting off injection in this case.
15 Apparently, obviously, it affects the time.

16 MR. SCHAPEROW: Yes. And actually, we
17 could see how the time would be affected by drawing a
18 straight line.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes, but that's not a
20 substantial --

21 MR. SCHAPEROW: Yes, you'd saved, I don't
22 know, you'd run at water at ~~at~~ two and a half ~~hours~~
23 instead of ~~of~~ three and a quarter ~~for~~ something.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: Well --

25 MR. SCHAPEROW: But you're right, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 time's important and we're making a big stink about
2 time.

3 MEMBER STETKAR: You are.

4 MR. SCHAPEROW: Thank you.

5 Okay. So assuming the operator did not
6 refill their refueling water storage tank, we are
7 seeing that the release is starting around nine or ten
8 hours. And the bulk of the release occurs from about
9 ten to eleven hours. You can see kind of the dark
10 blue line near the bottom is the release starting at
11 ten hours and ending around eleven and release to the
12 environment.

13 Another thing you'll note here is we're
14 getting pretty large amount of deposition in the aux
15 building. It's the next to top line. We get about 57
16 percent deposition in the aux building. And it's a
17 big building. The fission products have -- they
18 actually come into the aux building at the basement
19 level and they can't get out there. They have to go
20 travel up through the building a ways.

21 MEMBER BLEY: I'm sorry to take you back o
22 the one you just left. But I've been thinking about
23 your interchange.

24 MR. SCHAPEROW: Okay.

25 MEMBER BLEY: Can you tell me a little

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bit, I don't remember reading it, it might be in
2 there, on how you actually conducted these table tops
3 and who was there.

4 MR. SCHAPEROW: Okay.

5 MEMBER BLEY: Had engineering there and
6 maybe people writing the procedures for these
7 particular activities?

8 MR. SCHAPEROW: We have --

9 MEMBER BLEY: That's one half of the
10 question. The other half was there good representation
11 of licensed operators who were really on shift and
12 running the plant?

13 MR. SCHAPEROW: Well, the short answer to
14 your question is yes. I mean, there were quite a few
15 people around the table. We had SROs, we had people
16 who were previous SROS, we had emergency preparedness
17 people, we had PRA staff there, I remember. I went on
18 Surry visit two and a half years ago and Ross Anderson
19 was sitting there across the table from me. He knows
20 all the ins and outs of the Surry PRA, obviously. So
21 we feel we had the right people there.

22 On the NRC side we are our PRA staff. We
23 had Rick Sherry, Salim Sancaktar, myself, Bob Prato
24 who is our operations guy. So I think we had pretty
25 much all the people who were in the know. We had the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 right people, that's the short answer to your
2 question.

3 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. I mean, the reason I
4 asked it that way is because sometimes the guys who
5 are trying to make the new stuff work and the guys who
6 are doing the PRA envision what they think operators
7 will do because that's what they expect them to do,
8 and it may not be what they're allowed to do by their
9 training and procedures. And sometimes they can be
10 shutdown in these kinds of exchanges, too. It's just
11 that one seemed a little funny.

12 MR. SCHAPEROW: Yes. No, they had the
13 seasoned SRO types there in the meeting. And they
14 weren't shy about saying what they could do and how
15 quickly they were do it.

16 MEMBER BLEY: Maybe they changed their
17 procedures from the kind of standard approach.

18 Go ahead.

19 MR. SCHAPEROW: Okay. Moving to the Peach
20 Bottom short-time station blackout.

21 As Charlie mentioned, this is a scenario
22 that was added, in part, to address ACRS comments
23 regarding completeness.

24 The core damage frequency for this
25 scenario is ~~3~~ three times ten to the minus ~~7~~ 7 per reactor

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 year. Again, this number assumes the likelihood of
2 B.5.5 mitigation as zero. So this is a pre-B.5.b
3 number, so to speak.

4 We analyzed two unmitigated cases leading
5 to eventual core damage and release. The first case
6 is the simplest case, which is no black start of RCIC.

7 And the second case involved a black start of RCIC
8 but no level indication so that the reactor vessel was
9 overfilled and flooded the RCIC turbine.

10 So I've got three slides for each case.

11 Okay. So for the Peach Bottom short-term
12 station blackout the first thing you see is the
13 pressure going up until it hits the release valve
14 setpoint. And then you see the relief valve opening
15 and closing many times. Although you can't see it
16 here, this is hundreds of times, I guess at least a
17 hundred or a couple of hundred times. That's the
18 reason our line is so fat; it's the relief valve
19 opening and closing in the width of the line.

20 Something pretty important happens around
21 two hours, and what's going on is we've already in-
22 core damage for, gosh, about an hour now and the RCS
23 is really starting to heat up. We've got this very,
24 very high temperature steam and hydrogen coming off
25 the core going through the steam line, through the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 safety relief valve, through the SRV tail pipe and
2 into the suppression pool. So we're getting some very
3 high temperatures in the RCS.

4 And what's happening here is we're heating
5 this thing up so hot that it's not clear that it's
6 going to keep functioning. You know, once you get up
7 around ^Ua 1000 K, 1100 K, ³I mean the structural
8 properties of this SRV is going to go downhill pretty
9 quick. And you'll have the spring that's holding the
10 pressure that closes the valve, that may soften and so
11 the valve may not close so well there. Another point
12 is that you're going to get thermal expansion of
13 components in the valve.

14 So what we do in this case is when we get
15 to these high temperatures we stick open the relief
16 valve, or should I say we don't allow it to reclose
17 because these passing these very high temperature
18 gases. And again, the thinking is that the thing
19 would not be able to reclose because of either
20 differential expansion or otherwise failure of the
21 valve due to high temperatures.

22 So this sticking open of the valve what it
23 does, of course as you can see here, it depressurizes
24 the RCS. There's a lot of fission products in the
25 system right now because we've had an hour of core

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 damage and the fission products are basically send to
2 the bottom of the suppression pool through the SRV
3 tail pipe.

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: What is sent to the
5 bottom? I'm sorry.

6 MR. SCHAPEROW: Fission products.

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: Oh.

8 MR. SCHAPEROW: Your core damage started
9 at one hour. So by two hours you got a lot of fission
10 products in the RCS. And now you stick up this SRV,
11 and it's a pretty straight path pretty much from there
12 to the bottom of the suppression pool through the
13 spargers. And you'll see that in the fission product
14 plots where we can capture the fission products in the
15 suppression pool.

16 MEMBER BLEY: That is not an unreasonable
17 story.

18 MR. SCHAPEROW: Yes, that's true.

19 MEMBER BLEY: Is it equally unreasonable
20 that instead of sticking in the open position, it just
21 got all jammed up and stuck in the closed position?

22 MR. SCHAPEROW: Well --

23 MEMBER BLEY: And what would that do to
24 you?

25 MR. SCHAPEROW: You know, actually you're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 getting to the area of the peer reviewers. The peer
2 reviewers brought us into this area. They asked a
3 number of questions in this area. Because, yes, we
4 thought that was kind of an important modeling effect.

5 First of all, let me say that we're going
6 to look at this in our uncertainty study. This is
7 something that we thought was kind of a big deal.

8 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. It's one of these
9 things where we're counting on a failure to do us
10 good.

11 MR. SCHAPEROW: Yes.

12 MEMBER BLEY: It always makes me a little
13 uncomfortable and I wonder if you thought of all the
14 failure modes?

15 MR. SCHAPEROW: Yes. Also we asked about
16 the timing of it also. So, first, the one thing we
17 did is we looked at the timing aspect. I don't have
18 all the detailed plots in there. There's a couple of
19 failure modes that one could postulate.

20 One is high temperature. You know, the
21 thing is passing high temperature steam, differential
22 expansion doesn't allow the thing to close.

23 Another failure mode is just sheer number
24 of cycles. I've seen this and the PRA area
25 specialists tell us, look, we have a curve we use for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 failure probability. After ten cycles your failure
2 probability is X. After 50 cycles its Y. So, as you
3 get more and more cycles on the valve that increases
4 the likelihood that it's not going to work.

5 So we did do some sensitivity calculations
6 to look at what if the valve failed a little earlier,
7 what if it failed a little later. So, we did pull
8 that string. We're still working on that a little
9 bit. It's fair to say that we've been working with
10 Sandia over the last few weeks on this issue and we're
11 working to get a little tighter resolution to that.
12 But we think we've got our arm around it at this
13 point, or we're getting our arms around it.

14 I don't know if I've answered your
15 question okay or not.

16 MEMBER BLEY: I'm looking forward to the
17 uncertainty analysis when it comes because I don't
18 think any of us know what's going to happen to this
19 thing. You know, it could just fall apart and jam
20 itself all up --

21 MR. SCHAPEROW: Yes.

22 MEMBER BLEY: -- as well as stick in a
23 nice wide open mode, or outside of the design
24 operation of the valve by a long shot.

25 MR. SCHAPEROW: Yes. But the particular

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question about well what if the valve sticks in the
2 closed position, one of the analysts says "Well, I got
3 a whole bunch of valve there. You know, if one of
4 them sticks closed the next one's going to open."

5 MEMBER BLEY: Well, it's bound to have
6 stayed open.

7 MR. SCHAPEROW: He says "So if that one
8 sticks closed, the next one is going to open and close
9 and open and close."

10 But then we had people that said what if
11 it's stuck in the half open position? So, again, we
12 pulled the string quite a bit and we're still working
13 on it a little bit.

14 MR. TINKLER: We also thought about the
15 fact that if one valve was first preferentially
16 opening heating of that valve spring would soften that
17 spring and make it one be preferentially be the one
18 that opened anyway.

19 MR. SCHAPEROW: Yes.

20 MR. TINKLER: As Jason noted, there's a
21 whole bunch of valves. If that one doesn't, another
22 one opens up pretty quickly. And by that point you're
23 in part of the transient where the gases are very
24 high. So it won't take long for that next valve to
25 heat up either.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SCHAPEROW: Yes. Actually, if you
2 assume the valve doesn't stick open and you let the
3 thing keep cycling and cycling, eventually you're
4 going to fail a piece of piping somewhere in the
5 system and your relief path to the suppression pool
6 will no longer be the SRV tail pipe. It'll be through
7 the drywell vents

8 So, the peer review group made us actually
9 pull the string pretty hard on that one and we're
10 still putting a little effort on that to try to make
11 sure we have our arms around that fully. But so far I
12 think we're making some good, good headway on that.

13 Vessel level. So again, this is short-
14 term station blackout so right from the get-go we
15 start seeing boil off through the SRV and you'll see
16 the vessel level will come down.

17 We show here two level curves. One is
18 level inside the core region at in shroud, that's the
19 red curve. And the blue curve is the downcomer water
20 level. Of course, you can see the blue curve stops
21 going down once it hits the bottom of the downcomer.

22 And fission product release for this case
23 starts at eight hours and then we fail the lower head
24 of the vessel, and then fail the containment -- the
25 drywell shell. We get about ten percent release of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 iodine and about ~~a~~ two percent ~~release~~ of cesium. The
2 cesium release is lower, and this kind of thing comes
3 out of all of our tests that we've done over the last,
4 I don't know, 20 years or so that would tend to --
5 Phebus in particular would tend to show that the
6 cesium is less volatile than iodine.

7 The one curve here which we were a little
8 surprised by is the barium curve. You'll see that the
9 barium jumps up right at the time when the release
10 starts. What's going on here is the core relocates
11 from the vessel to the drywell floor and interacts
12 with the concrete. We have a chemistry model in
13 MELCOR that says that if you have an unoxidized
14 zirconium during this core concrete interactions,
15 you're going to give off barium. Well, here it is. We
16 had a case where we had the core hit the floor, we had
17 unoxidized zirconium and so for first, like, ~~half hour~~
18 we are using up the rest of the unoxidized zirconium.

19 We don't see this kind of behavior in
20 Surry because in Surry the containment is all buttoned
21 up. So even though we get a release of barium in the
22 containment in Surry, it settles out in the next ~~few~~
23 hours. ~~So~~ So by the time the containment fails, we're
24 not getting a barium release to the environment.

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: Can I ask a question?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So in both Peach Bottom and Surry everything is dry
2 when -- I'm trying to understand -- well maybe let me
3 not ask that. Let me ask a different question, more
4 generally.

5 So the way I read the way you're
6 presenting this that from the moment that I get to
7 meltdown it's long inside the vessel and then all the
8 physical processes that occur from the time I start
9 releasing fission products in vessel to the time I
10 worry about its coming out into the environment or
11 second order of importance relative to the
12 uncertainty, that is it dry outside of the vessel, is
13 it wet outside the vessel, what physical processes
14 would change the source term in that case? All the
15 uncertainty in the core meltdown process you don't
16 mention, so that means they weren't found to be
17 important?

18 MR. SCHAPEROW: The uncertainties in the
19 core melt progression in-vessel, we started off the
20 project with --

21 MEMBER CORRADINI: There's a contractor
22 report.

23 MR. SCHAPEROW: -- an expert panel
24 meeting. And we went through the thing. And we went
25 through for Peach Bottom and Surry each of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 scenarios that we had at the time. We hadn't done
2 station blackouts. And we discussed with the experts
3 what we were using for our best estimate numbers for
4 phenomena, what we had in the code. And we went
5 through that. I remember, I think one of the issues
6 was, was when the core left the core region and went
7 into the lower plenum, what are we doing about cooling
8 of the core with the water remaining in core plenum.
9 So we were using some numbers that we had that divine
10 from, I guess it was a FARO test.

11 I mean, you going to hear more about this
12 than I do, you were involved in --

13 MEMBER CORRADINI: Well, I'm just --

14 MR. SCHAPEROW: We went through this
15 expert panel of kind of a elicitation to make sure we
16 had a reasonable set of best estimate numbers for
17 phenomena. And then for any variations we were going
18 to get into an uncertainty study later on.

19 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. So where's the
20 results of that peer review? Was that the CR report
21 that is referenced but I can't see to find? I can
22 look it up.

23 MR. SCHAPEROW: We have letter reports,
24 one for MELCOR and one MACCS. We also have -- oh,
25 that's why there's a fourth volume of the NUREG is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that it was a MELCOR best practices volume that you
2 might not have gotten. I don't know. We didn't send
3 that down. But that has some of the detail. It has
4 our benchmarking in Phebus and VERCORS. I don't see
5 why we can't share it with you.

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

7 MR. SCHAPEROW: It has all the numbers and
8 kind of the more specific numbers that we used in some
9 of these areas.

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: So let me ask one that
11 probably is not a problem, but it just interests me.

12 So if I delay release to the lower plenum,
13 the way I guess I'd view in a very maybe too
14 simplified fashion, is you cook in-core a whole lot
15 longer these days than you used to cook in-core
16 before.

17 MR. SCHAPEROW: I think that's a fair
18 assessment.

19 MEMBER CORRADINI: So does that weaken the
20 vessel so if I have an FCI in the lower plenum, I
21 could have a failure where before no failures were
22 assumed due to an FCI to get to the point at hand?
23 I'm cooking it in-core, it would seem to me that you
24 could potentially have a different response because
25 you're all at low pressure, right? You are starting

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to cook in-core in time sequence after you have
2 depressurized by you the steam generator tubes. I'm
3 back at Surry at least, and this one for another
4 reason, right?

5 MR. SCHAPEROW: Yes. I think some of our
6 previous calculations, at least with SCDAP/RELAP5 for
7 Surry showed that you could get melting and relocation
8 of structures above the core. You know, you would hit
9 ~~Q~~ 1700 K ~~I~~ which is nominally the melting temperature of
10 some of the steel structure.

11 Similarly for Peach Bottom, some of the
12 melt core temperatures in structures just above the
13 core are getting around the melting point.

14 So, yes.

15 Now the vessel itself with regard to
16 vessel temperatures in the structure of that --

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: Well, I guess --

18 MR. SCHAPEROW: I mean, the vessel itself,
19 I guess, further out and further out.

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: Right. But where I'm
21 going with this is, at least where I'm asking, I'm
22 thinking is that I just see the progression of Peach
23 Bottom and Surry, everything looks like it's a dry
24 sequence externally unless I misunderstood Surry. And
25 nothing, even though you're cooking longer and core

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 seems to affect, you have basically a pretty quiescent
2 low pressure meltdown into water which eventually
3 fills the vessel and then leaks into a dry cavity? Am
4 I missing anything there? That's why I was asking for
5 the report, because I --

6 MR. SCHAPEROW: Peach Bottom is dry
7 because when the SRV releases steam and water it goes
8 out into the suppression pool. But Surry is not. I
9 mean, Surry the pressurizer relief valve is in the
10 containment, so it's putting stuff in the containment.
11 And also, after the hot leg fails and you get an
12 accumulator injection, you're also getting water on
13 the containment floor. So you're actually getting a
14 bit of water. You're getting all the RCS plus three
15 accumulators into the containment floor for Surry.

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: And then it all goes
17 into the cavity?

18 MR. SCHAPEROW: There is enough of that to
19 go into the cavity. As a matter of fact, at Surry
20 there's a hole in the cavity wall about a foot up that
21 they put in there as a result of Generic Safety Issue
22 on --

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: Because of an IPE?

24 MR. SCHAPEROW: No. It deals with a
25 recirculation of water in the containment spray -- I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 get this right. RCCS recirc at 30 minutes. So they
2 have a hole now in the bottom. They bored a hole in
3 the bottom of the cavity wall. So there is water flow
4 between the cavity and the rest of the containment. So
5 Surry also has water in the cavity.

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

7 MR. SCHAPEROW: I believe. And there is
8 water in the containment.

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: But all this would be
10 in that fourth report for us to better understand it.

11 MR. SCHAPEROW: The stuff that's in the
12 fourth report is stuff like what we assume for
13 transfer between corium and the water and the blower
14 head of the vessel. I think, hopefully, most of what
15 you want will be in there.

16 I'm near the end of my presentation. I
17 don't have much on that.

18 MEMBER ARMIJO: I have a question on your
19 chemistry of the iodine and the cesium.

20 MR. SCHAPEROW: Yes.

21 MEMBER ARMIJO: In normal operation for a
22 BWR fuel the cesium is about tenfold the concentration
23 of iodine. And based on work that I did years ago, we
24 found that the iodine was chemically bound with the
25 cesium, it's a very stable cesium iodine. But yet,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and maybe it's a temperature affect why the cesium and
2 the iodine don't track together. Does cesium iodine
3 decompose at these temperatures?

4 MR. SCHAPEROW: When you're saying "cesium
5 there's ten times as much of that as iodine," you're
6 referring to in the coolant.

7 MEMBER ARMIJO: No, the fission yield in
8 the fuel pellet. We have a lot more cesium formed
9 than iodine.

10 MR. SCHAPEROW: Oh, that's correct. That's
11 correct. And what we're doing with the iodine is
12 we're assuming that

13 MEMBER ARMIJO: It's free?

14 MR. SCHAPEROW: --however much iodine
15 there is that gobbles up that much cesium to form
16 cesium iodine; that's how it travels through the RCS.

17 The leftover cesium, the other 90 percent we have to
18 have a chemical form for that too so we can predict
19 where it's going to go in the system and when. And so
20 the model that has been used, at least until like the
21 mid-'90s, I think, or late '90s was that the cesium
22 would be cesium hydroxide. So based on the latest
23 tests and our code analysis against those tests with
24 MELCOR and other tools, we've switched over from
25 cesium hydroxide to cesium molybdate, which has a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 lower vapor pressure than cesium hydroxide.

2 MEMBER ARMIJO: And in this case the
3 iodine is also some sort of a -- is it a free iodine
4 in this case or some type of compound?

5 MR. SCHAPEROW: Well once it defuses out
6 of the fuel pellets, we're assuming it's in the form
7 of cesium iodine. And so once we make that
8 assumption, then that dictates its vapor pressure and
9 that dictates how much of its vapor and how much is
10 aerosolized.

11 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

12 MR. SCHAPEROW: And as it cools down
13 through the system, more and more of that becomes
14 aerosolized.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: I thought Sam's
16 question was different. I thought Sam was asking -- I
17 thought you were asking how do you resolve the purple
18 being higher than the green.

19 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes, that's what it was.
20 Right. And what he told me, I think I heard --

21 MR. SCHAPEROW: These are releases --
22 these are core fractions, first of all. So that ~~ten~~
23 percent ~~of~~ iodine is ~~ten~~ percent ~~of~~ the core inventory of
24 iodine makes it to the environment.

25 MEMBER ARMIJO: As cesium iodine?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SCHAPEROW: As cesium iodine.

2 MEMBER ARMIJO: That was my question.

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: So they're actually
4 tied. It's just the fraction I'm dividing by?

5 MEMBER ARMIJO: They are tied. And the
6 additional cesium is a molybdate form.

7 MR. SCHAPEROW: Yes, that's a good point.
8 That ~~ten~~ percent ~~cesium~~ ~~one~~ percent of that is just
9 tied up with the iodine and the other ~~one~~ percent of
10 it is from cesium molybdate getting out.

11 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

12 MR. GAUNTT: And some of those signature
13 differences that you see have to do with the
14 volatility of the presumed forms?

15 MR. SCHAPEROW: Sure.

16 MR. GAUNTT: And you tend to see the
17 cesium molybdate in the lower volatile revaporizing
18 later and not as readily as the cesium iodine.

19 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

20 MR. SCHAPEROW: Yes. Okay. Moving to the
21 other case that we did that went through core damage.

22 Again, this case we assumed that the
23 operators were able to do a RCIC black start. The
24 figure is labeled here that RCIC was pumping into the
25 RCS for about an hour. And so during that time period

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that had a cooling and depressurization effect. So we
2 see pressure going down about 800 pounds. And then
3 RCIC stops and the pressure goes right back up to the
4 safety valve setpoint.

5 Now again we get a couple hundred more
6 cycles on the SRV and the core damage, and eventually
7 the SRV will stick opening after excessive cycles at
8 high temperature.

9 And the rest of this plot is basically the
10 same as the one I showed you without RCIC black start.

11 CONSULTANT KRESS: How did you decide when
12 that SRV sticks open? Were you able to decide?

13 MR. SCHAPEROW: Our criteria at the time
14 was RCIC would have to reach a steam temperature
15 flowing through that valve of a 1000 K.

16 CONSULTANT KRESS: Okay.

17 MR. SCHAPEROW: And then you have to go
18 through ten more valve cycles opening and closing.

19 MR. SCHAPEROW: Okay. That's reasonable.

20 MR. SCHAPEROW: So we actually when we
21 looked at it most recently as we were going through
22 the peer review comments, we looked really hard at it
23 and realized that we waited ten cycles after the --
24 okay. When the valve opens and closes the temperature
25 of the gas goes up and down, it swings quite a bit.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So we actually started that ~~ten~~ cycle count after the
2 entire valve cycle saw a ~~1000~~ ~~R~~ So we actually kind
3 of delayed even more.

4 So we're kind of thinking where we should
5 maybe move the SRV sticking open a bit earlier,
6 although --

7 CONSULTANT KRESS: That would make things
8 a little worse.

9 MR. SCHAPEROW: Actually, we're seeing
10 about the same fission product release. Because the
11 fission product release starts --

12 CONSULTANT KRESS: Well, this is Peach
13 Bottom? Fission product release starts around ~~five~~
14 hours ~~3~~ or so. So we've already got the fission product
15 release going on for about ~~an hour~~ ~~3~~. So if we move that
16 thing a little closer to the start of core damage,
17 everything is still going in the suppression pool.
18 Not everything, but most things. Maybe we should talk
19 about that a little more.

20 Anyway, this next graph just shows the
21 vessel level returning as the result of RCIC black
22 start and then declining as a result of termination of
23 RCIC.

24 And finally, this shows -- this is
25 basically the same plot as I just showed you, but

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 everything shifted over about ~~five~~ ^{five} hours ~~as~~ ^{as} the result
2 of running RCIC for ~~an~~ ^{an} hour ~~We~~ ^{We} were able to delay
3 everything by quite a bit.

4 And that's a very high level review of a
5 lot of work.

6 CONSULTANT KRESS: Let's get to the final
7 release of that into the environment. Is that
8 revaporization?

9 MR. SCHAPEROW: Yes. What's going on, this
10 is kind of an interesting issue for us. Is that Peach
11 Bottom is a relatively -- this is I think a Mark 1,
12 it's a relatively small containment. So ~~eight~~ ^{eight} hours ~~you~~ ^{you}
13 you know as we relocated the core; the core is
14 standing on the lower head, it's dry, you get a creep
15 rupture of the lower head, the core falls on the
16 floor. The core is still very hot and there's no
17 water in there. So the core is heating everything up.
18 It's heating up the walls, the pedestal that holds the
19 vessel up, it's heating the vessel up, it's heating
20 the RCS up; it's heating all the internal surfaces of
21 the drywell are being heat up and they're getting
22 really hot. And so not all the iodine went into the
23 suppression pool. Not all the cesium went into the
24 suppression pool. So the iodine and cesium that's
25 still stuck to the drywell or inside the RCS is going

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to revaporize.

2 If you let this thing keep going and
3 going, I will predict eventually you're going to
4 revaporize everything that didn't make it into the
5 suppression pool. So that was one of the issues that
6 we bumped up again. Well, you know how long are we
7 going to continue this calculation for; one day, two
8 days, ten days? That's a quite heated question.
9 Sorry about that.

10 That's a very good point.

11 CONSULTANT KRESS: I would take the
12 calculations all the way out until I got nothing more
13 released. Because I'm interested in the societal risk
14 and even the amount of wind that happens, you know.

15 MR. SCHAPEROW: Well, if it hasn't been
16 clear already, the evacuations happen very early
17 compared to the start time. I mean, we usually
18 declare a emergency like within an hour. So, you
19 know, the people are pretty much all gone before this
20 stuff is going on.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: But it's also assumed
22 that the release is terminated in 48 hours period.

23 MR. SCHAPEROW: Yes. He's talking about
24 societal; if you're looking at just cancer fatalities,
25 you know then I might argue that well, you know

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 everybody's kind of gone or they've kind of like left
2 the area. Because the societal risk you're concerned
3 about maybe where there's really long term stuff and,
4 you know, making the move back home. Do we have to
5 abandon whatever that place is near.

6 CONSULTANT KRESS: Those are things that
7 we got to worry about.

8 MR. SCHAPEROW: That's a much higher level
9 than I in making those kinds of decisions.

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: So, can I take you
11 back? You're done? I didn't mean to --

12 MR. SCHAPEROW: I'm done.

13 MEMBER CORRADINI: So I guess I'm still
14 back with the qualitative observation which I think is
15 a big finding from this. Maybe it was already there in
16 the MELCOR calculations but SOARCA brings it to the
17 fore, which is you cook inside the core longer. And
18 that releases more. And because you're cooking you get
19 more oxidation, you release more fission products
20 early on.

21 MR. SCHAPEROW: Early on.

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: Does that compromise
23 any of the structural barriers by the heating or
24 change any of the downstream qualitative branch
25 points? The one that you seem to have written down

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that I guess struck me was valve cycling and failure.
2 Because that would change the path of whatever
3 residual inventory you have would go.

4 Are there other things that were
5 identified by this peer review panel as to qualitative
6 differences because of the finding that MELCOR tends
7 to hold things up in the core longer, oxidize longer,
8 release in kind of a cooking pot longer, physical
9 process?

10 MR. SCHAPEROW: Well, I don't whether the
11 reviewer themselves identified. But we've thought
12 about this issue of well if you're going to start
13 circulating high temperature steam and hydrogen
14 through the system, you're going to start heating up
15 other things in the system and you'll eventually get a
16 failure. So, this whole idea that the lower head
17 fails -- that nothing fails before the lower head, I
18 think we kind of tossed that out. I don't think --
19 none of our calculations would suggest that you can
20 get to lower head failure without failing something
21 else first.

22 I don't know if I completely answered your
23 question.

24 MEMBER CORRADINI: Well, that's the one
25 thing that you've identified?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SCHAPEROW: Yes, we've identified some
2 things. Whether there's something we missed, I mean I
3 like to think we didn't, but --

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: So the strongest part
5 of the whole primary system is the lower head because
6 that's the last thing that has water in it, is that
7 what you're talking about?

8 MR. SCHAPEROW: Well, the whole vessel, I
9 mean the vessel itself.

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: You're now at a point
11 with meltdown the only left is water in the lower
12 plenum, isn't it?

13 MR. SCHAPEROW: That's right. And
14 actually core relocates into there and gets rid of
15 that as well.

16 MEMBER ARMIJO: There are a lot of holes
17 in the lower head of a BWR. A lot of penetrations.

18 CONSULTANT KRESS: The hot core heats up
19 things faster than steam, too.

20 MR. SCHAPEROW: Yes, a lot of the time
21 between when the core relocates to the lower head and
22 the lower head failure is just heating the lower head,
23 as Tom points out. I think that if I had a plot
24 showing, as he said, the water boils off fairly
25 quickly. Maybe like one hour for that and like three

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 more hours to heat up the water.

2 I wish I had that plot, but I don't have
3 it with me. Actually, it is in the report, though.
4 Maybe I do have it. Yes, I do have it. Let's see. It
5 doesn't show where the water in the lower head ends.

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: You're at low pressure
7 at the lower head?

8 MR. SCHAPEROW: Lower head failure is
9 around 15 hours, right.

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: But you're at low
11 pressure?

12 MR. SCHAPEROW: Yes, these are all low
13 pressure.

14 Yes, I'm sorry I do have the information
15 here. So we relocate at {six hours} and then the
16 water's going {eight hours.} And then I don't get lower
17 head failure until {13 hours.} So {two hours} we have
18 water in the lower head and {five hours} we don't.

19 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Any more questions for
20 Jason?

21 We're going to take a break for 15
22 minutes, just to keep on if that's okay with
23 everybody.

24 (Whereupon, at 2:38 p.m. off the record
25 until 2:53 p.m.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Let's come back into
2 session.

3 Jocelyn?

4 MS. MITCHELL: Okay. Thank you very much.
5 Last but not least, I'm Jocelyn Mitchell from DSA.

6 Pardon?

7 And I'm going to talk about the offsite
8 consequences. I'll talk about a code called MELMACCS
9 which is the bridge between MELCOR and MACCS. I'll
10 talk about MACCS2 inputs in modeling with emphasis on
11 what is different, new, special about what we've done
12 for SOARCA compared with the standard way of doing
13 things. And then I'll repeat in a little bit more
14 detail what Charlie introduced on the results, and
15 then repeat in a little more detail the conclusions
16 that Charlie introduced.

17 So MELMACCS, as I said, is a bridge. It
18 transfers the source term information that includes
19 everything; the timing, the heat, so forth. We have
20 nine chemical bins.

21 One of the new things is that we have the
22 aerosol size traditionally had been done as one
23 aerosol bin with one dry deposition velocity. And
24 MELCOR and indeed the source term copackage had
25 multiple aerosol bins. And we have now carried over

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MACCS. MACCS always had the capability and was never
2 utilized. And so we are utilizing in this case ten
3 aerosol bins which are actually chosen for the bin
4 aerosol sizes correspond to the MELCOR.

5 One other thing that we have done that
6 Charlie touched on is we have broken up almost
7 completely into one hour plume segments. We do have
8 in a couple of cases two different releases paths.
9 One is a leakage, very small leakage. So something
10 that is a very small fraction of the total amount that
11 is going to be released, we put into a longer segment.
12 But the anything that looked to us as if it were a
13 reasonable amount of release, we put into a one plume
14 segment.

15 MEMBER RYAN: Jocelyn, the aerosol bins,
16 how many could end up in the respirable range being
17 released? Is there a big fraction --

18 MS. MITCHELL: *[Handwritten initials]* Nine.

19 MEMBER RYAN: Huh?

20 MS. MITCHELL: *[Handwritten initials]* Nine.

21 MEMBER RYAN: *[Handwritten initials]* Nine are in respirable and

22 *[Handwritten initials]* one is not?

23 MS. MITCHELL: Probably, yes.

24 MEMBER RYAN: Okay. Thanks.

25 MS. MITCHELL: The dry deposition velocity

*STEP -
ok to release
this is info from
MACCS program file.
MPCW*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 itself is actually estimated by MELMACCS. You input a
2 wind speed, surface roughness and a choice of
3 percentile. That is we have in put, something that
4 you'll see later, US/CEC, Commission of European
5 Communities Study of offsite parameters. One of the
6 things that they estimated was dry deposition
7 velocity. And we have an equation that allows you to
8 input these and it will chunk out a dry deposition
9 velocity.

10 So, as I said, the equation and parameters
11 come from the US/CEC study. So from MELMACCS we get
12 in addition the -- one of the things that's missing
13 out of here is the inventory. MELMACCS is also the
14 place that you choose the inventory. We have two
15 choices that we have used, one for Peach Bottom and
16 one for Surry.

17 Peach Bottom is a specific calculation
18 which is discussed in the first volume of the SOARCA
19 report. And it is a mid-cycle and actually is a very
20 detailed calculation.

21 The Surry we didn't redo, but we use an
22 end of cycle inventory that was appropriate to a high
23 burnup, which is close to the modern burnup for PWRs.

24 As I mentioned, the nonsite-specific
25 parameters came from this US/CEC study. The study

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 itself was based on -- I've called it a PERT-like
2 process where they got a bunch of folks together who
3 were considered to be expert in offsite consequences
4 and they asked them what kinds of things do you think
5 are going to be important for either significant or
6 moderate in their influence on the results, important
7 for the results. And based on that there are more
8 than a 100 questions that they put to various teams of
9 experts. Each team was made up of experts from the
10 U.S. and from Europe.

11 And the questions that they asked them
12 were meant to be something that at least in a
13 gedankenexperimente could be measurable. Now whether
14 one could practical ever do it or not, but they didn't
15 want to ask for the transfer coefficient from soil to
16 the root vegetables. So they asked them if the stuff
17 fell on the ground 15 days, and I'm making up a
18 number, before the harvest, how much could be
19 transferred? What would you find in the root
20 vegetables?

21 So we used pretty much most of those. We
22 did not use the food pathway, which was one of the big
23 ones from the US/CEC study, as you'll see. We didn't
24 use that. But we used a goodly fraction of the stuff
25 out of this study.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: Quantification of
2 uncertainties.

3 MS. MITCHELL: Well, we'll see. That's
4 exactly where we're going to get the ranges of values,
5 the degrees of belief. So we've got a leg up on this
6 uncertainty study, a way of putting it into MACCS
7 through WinMACCS and all the ranges of values and
8 degrees of belief. But it was based on his
9 recommendation that we use the 50th percentile.

10 MEMBER BLEY: Just a comment. If it's
11 very complex, it doesn't completely work. But if you
12 propagate means, you have some chance of getting a
13 mean value. But if you propagate medians, you don't
14 know what you have at the end.

15 Just a comment. But when you do the full
16 uncertainty we'll be ready.

17 MS. MITCHELL: I know. We'll see. We'll
18 see. But if you have nonlinear equations, in
19 particular if you have one over A plus B and you put
20 in the mean value of A and the mean value of B, you do
21 not come out with the mean value of the answer.

22 MEMBER BLEY: The same thing is true for
23 the medians. But under many conditions you do. But
24 never I think -- well, that's an overstatement.
25 Almost never for the means.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We picked the 50th percentile. So Sandia
2 went through and took the discrepant views of the
3 experts and did a resampling process and produced
4 ranges of values and degrees of belief. And we used
5 the 50th percentile.

6 MEMBER STETKAR: Jocelyn, why did you use
7 the median value rather the mean value? What you've
8 explained is a fitting of probability distribution --

9 MS. MITCHELL: We have a probability
10 distribution.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: Why did you use the
12 median rather than the mean because the mean would be
13 the best estimate in this sense here?

14 MS. MITCHELL: Well, we talked to a guy
15 named Helton, Jon Helton, who used to be at Sandia and
16 is presently at some university. And it was the
17 uncertainty guru. And he said for a lot of these
18 things you should not use the mean value, the
19 expectation value. But if you're putting it into a
20 calculation, you want to have the 50th percentile
21 value.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: Mmm. Do you know why?
23 Why? Has he ever done any of this?

24 MS. MITCHELL: Well, I believe so. I
25 mean, SOARCA-like stuff?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. MITCHELL: Yes.

2 MEMBER BLEY: But anyway. so you kind of
3 have your plan for what you'll do when you address
4 uncertainty, though?

5 MS. MITCHELL: For the nonsite-specific
6 values there are a fair number of site-specific values
7 which we'll get to shortly where we have to go still
8 and get, gin up a range of values and degrees of
9 believe. I have a laundry list which does, indeed,
10 include elements of the emergency response that I
11 think we ought to put into this uncertainty analysis.

12 MEMBER BLEY: Wonderful.

13 MS. MITCHELL: The meteorology data we
14 took from Surry and Peach Bottom's their
15 meteorological towers. Surry is 2004 and Peach Bottom
16 is 2005.

17 We took population data from the Census
18 Bureau data 2000 data which we corrected to 2005 based
19 on the Census data. We ran it through a code called
20 SECPOP.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: Now, Jocelyn, on
22 meteorological data you used one year of records from
23 each of the plants

24 MS. MITCHELL: Yes.

25 MEMBER STETKAR: Have you thought at all

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about, again in the sense of uncertainty, what the
2 effects of annual variability in those meteorological
3 data might be?

4 MS. MITCHELL: People have looked at that.

5 A lot of people used to believe that you needed to
6 have ten years of data. Now, of course, they didn't
7 look at the uncertainty in their source term. But they
8 felt that you couldn't get a decent answer unless you
9 had ten years of met. data.

10 I think that they're finding for a lot of
11 the ones that they've looked at, it's a ten percent
12 effect. And we've got a lot of other things that are
13 going to be biggies. And met. data, the peer
14 reviewers discussed that issue because if you look at,
15 we had two years for each of Peach Bottom and Surry,
16 and there was a little bit of rainfall difference in
17 one of the plants in one of the years. And there was
18 maybe not quite a factor of two, as I remember the
19 number of hours. But people have found in general that
20 it's a ten percent effect in the answer.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: If you look at annual
22 variability for some sites, you can see quite a bit of
23 difference in terms of rainfall and storm patterns and
24 things. If you're looking at severe rainfall events
25 or values. But these are not hourly, these are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cumulative rainfall where the ten year variability is
2 a factor of ten in total rainfall over the year. Now
3 that isn't necessarily hour-to-hour variability, but
4 it's an indication of the --

5 MS. MITCHELL: Yes.

6 MEMBER STETKAR: -- likelihood of severe
7 storms, for example.

8 MS. MITCHELL: Yes. Well, wet deposition
9 is a very effective process. And if you have
10 something in an hour it rains, I don't know, a quarter
11 of an inch and then you have something that rains two
12 or three inches, it's a difference between very
13 effective and very hurry effective. And as long as
14 you don't go from, say -- of course, we're talking in
15 SOARCA, we are doing Surry and Peach Bottom. So things
16 that happen at other sites may be interesting if we
17 ever get to do those other sites, and you may come up
18 with another answer for the other site. But where you
19 have very, very few hours in normal years at a desert
20 site and you have twice as many hours, you may want to
21 rethink the issue. But for Surry and Peach Bottom, I
22 don't think it's probably an issue.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: You wouldn't expect that
24 much, that significant variability. Okay.

25 MS. MITCHELL: I think Charlie also

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mentioned that we changed the previous 16 compass
2 directions to 64 compass directions. And this allowed
3 us to have a little bit better definition on exactly
4 where the plume went and combined with a (one hour)
5 plume segments, compared with the fact that we used to
6 have 16 compass directions and plume meander. This is
7 certainly much more realistic and can be defended
8 better than 16 compass directions and plume meander.

9 There isn't a heck of a lot of difference
10 between them for Surry and Peach Bottom.

11 We also put in morning and afternoon
12 mixing heights. The overnight mixing height is
13 normally lower. So if you have an evening and a night
14 release and it goes up to the mixing height, it's
15 going to be lower so the concentration has to be
16 higher. It turns out that isn't worth very much
17 either.

18 We changed to a different plume rise
19 model. Briggs, I think, has probably, I don't know,
20 one to two handfuls of different plume rise models.
21 We picked one which we compared with the National
22 Institutes of Standards and Technology where it ha
23 fancy plume rise calculation and have compared their
24 methods with data. And we picked the one of the
25 Briggs plume rise models that compared the best with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 NIST.

2 We used the long-range plume spreading as
3 a distance model. We have a non-uniform weather bin
4 sampling and we had about a thousand samples for
5 SOARCA. In the past what we've assumed is that it was
6 released in one direction and then it processed around
7 the 16 compass directions. So you got 16 answers that
8 were not truly independent of one another, but for a
9 relatively small additional computation you got a lot
10 more information.

11 Given that we used the network evacuation
12 model, MACCS does not allow rotation around the
13 compass for the network evaluation model. So we have a
14 thousand samples that we picked up in a non-uniform
15 way.

16 MEMBER STETKAR: Jocelyn, when you say a
17 1,000 samplings, you had hourly weather plans, right?

18 MS. MITCHELL: Yes.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: So you sampled a 1,000
20 out of the --

21 MS. MITCHELL: 8,760.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: -- 8.760? Okay.

23 MS. MITCHELL: Yes.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: The sampling routine that
25 you used you feel that you're reasonable comfortable

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that you picked up extremes?

2 MS. MITCHELL: It is a stratified random
3 sample. So we take the 8, 760 hours and we bin them
4 into 39 different bins. And there are a certain
5 number of them that are rain related so that you look
6 at intensity of rainfall and distance. And then the
7 others that are left over are binned just by wind
8 speed and stability class.

9 And so each one of the samples that you
10 pick carries a weight. So we definitely have looked
11 at those things that can be -- they were picked out to
12 be the most important that you won't under estimate
13 the early fatalities. But we have compared with what
14 we used to do. We have done more sampling in the
15 bigger bins of just wind speed and stability class.

16 MEMBER STETKAR: I mean your population of
17 bins that you're sampling from is --

18 MS. MITCHELL: Population.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: But the number of bins
20 that you're sampling from is 39?

21 MS. MITCHELL: Yes.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

23 MS. MITCHELL: Right.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: You're going to get
25 decent presentation of those 39?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. MITCHELL: Yes.

2 CONSULTANT KRESS: Did you actually use
3 the site population?

4 MS. MITCHELL: The met. tower.

5 Population comes out of the Census data,
6 the year 2000 Census data.

7 CONSULTANT KRESS: That's what I was going
8 to ask.

9 MS. MITCHELL: Right. And it is corrected
10 for what they said and the Census Bureau said is the
11 increased per year. So we corrected it to 2005.
12 Okay?

13 So, I might mention that SECPOP has a
14 stated simplification which we have not investigated
15 for 64 directions. And somewhere along the line it
16 will breakdown. And because we did not look at it for
17 64 compass directions, we actually ran SECPOP for 16
18 compass directions where it was considered to be
19 adequately accurate. And then we just spread those
20 folks out into 64 compass directions.

21 MEMBER RYAN: Jocelyn, do you look at an
22 age distribution, too; children, adults?

23 MS. MITCHELL: No.

24 MEMBER RYAN: No? All does?

25 MS. MITCHELL: In the Census Bureau?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER RYAN: Yes.

2 MS. MITCHELL: We do not have any little
3 box broken down into male and female, it's just
4 people.

5 MEMBER RYAN: Okay.

6 MS. MITCHELL: Just people.

7 The relocation parameters, we have in
8 looking at what could be done, we took the five rem
9 per week hot spot and one rem in one week normal
10 relocation. Those are the EPA guidelines for
11 considering emergency action. And we looked at those
12 two values and said given for this scenario when would
13 it be likely that the folks who are running the
14 evacuation would be finished running the evacuation
15 and so they could go out and find these hot spot or
16 the normal elevated level and get those folks to
17 relocate.

18 So the values are not changed from
19 scenario-to-scenario but the timing is changed from
20 scenario-to-scenario depending upon when we felt that
21 the evacuation would free up the bodies. You were
22 talking about the bodies; where you going to get the
23 bodies to do it? That's the basic thing that we
24 looked at here is where are you going to get the
25 bodies to do this.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We have dose conversion factors, came from
2 Federal Guidance Report-13. This is an EPA document.
3 It was done by folks from Oak Ridge. Keith Eckerman
4 and company, who is the world's guru in this area.
5 And he and his company down there -- his group. I
6 shouldn't say company. His group down there produced
7 Federal Guidance Report-13. And we took our dose
8 conversion factors from there.

9 This is a change. These are based on ICRP,
10 I guess it's 68 and 72. We used to use the numbers
11 from like 20 -- and you probably know better. Twenty
12 and what?

13 MEMBER RYAN: Thirty.

14 MS. MITCHELL: Thirty.

15 MEMBER RYAN: Twenty-six and 30.

16 MS. MITCHELL: Right. So this is more up
17 to date.

18 Because we have only a finite number of
19 individual tissues for which we actually calculate
20 individual cancers, we have to do something for
21 residual. And we called up Keith and Keith suggested
22 that for the residual cancers we should use the dose
23 conversion factors for the pancreas. We have a letter
24 report that, hopefully, explains that.

25 The latent cancer fatality risk factors

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 came from BEIR V. Previously we used BIER III. The
2 change from BEIR III to BEIR V, all else being
3 constant, will be to raise the latent cancer
4 fatalities by a pretty noticeable amount. So when
5 Charlie said in general the Sandia Siting Study had
6 conservative values throughout, this is one of the
7 places where it didn't have conservative values at
8 all. So --

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: I guess maybe I
10 misunderstand. Jackie Yanch in the review suggested
11 that you move on t BIER VII and --

12 MS. MITCHELL: Well, yes. We would have
13 liked to have done that. And when BIER VII came out,
14 being totally naive, I just got the report and I was
15 looking for a table that I could just -- it says BEIR
16 V is this and BEIR VII is that. And I could just make
17 a one-for-one replacement.

18 And if you even look at Jacqueline Yanch's
19 table, you see that they are offset. And BEIR V has a
20 number where the tissue is described in one way and
21 then on the next line down is he BIER VII where the
22 tissue is described as somewhat different.

23 So I was, gee, I can't just make a one-to-
24 one substitution. I mean, they themselves didn't
25 write it on the same line. What is it that I don't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know.

2 So we talked to Keith Eckerman and he
3 says, well, he's going to have to go back. He's got a
4 job from EPA that he's going to go back and produce
5 the daughter of Federal Guidance Report-13.

6 MEMBER RYAN: Which lines up BEIR VII?

7 MS. MITCHELL: Which lines up with BEIR
8 VII.

9 And he said that reading BEIR VII gives
10 him a headache. And if it gives him a headache, you
11 know not being a local expert in this, what is it
12 going to do for me.

13 MEMBER CORRADINI: This is way far removed
14 from what I understand. But if I understood the
15 comments by that one peer reviewer, by Professor
16 Yanch, my impression was now you guys are over
17 estimating by about 50 percent.

18 MS. MITCHELL: No.

19 MEMBER CORRADINI: Am I misunderstanding
20 that?

21 MS. MITCHELL: Yes. Yes.

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: Because I looked at her
23 table and that's the way it kind of came down to me.

24 MS. MITCHELL: Yes. You're right. I'll
25 get to that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Sorry.

2 MS. MITCHELL: Okay. So the latent cancer
3 fatalities, as I mentioned, from BEIR V, the values
4 for the tissues we got from Keith Eckerman. One
5 thing, he talks about biological effectiveness factor
6 rather than RBE, relative biological effectiveness
7 because he absorbs or they now absorb something else
8 into it, which is why you can get bone marrow equal to
9 one and breast equal to ten rather than the standard
10 RBE for high linear energy transfer that is alpha
11 particles normally is considered to be 20.

12 So all of this stuff we have been in
13 intimate discussions with Keith Eckerman and company
14 about exactly what can we do today to get a better job
15 on it.

16 MEMBER RYAN: Correct me if I'm wrong,
17 Jocelyn, but I think some of those things, you know
18 like LET and all the rest, they try to combine them
19 into a factor that's an effectiveness of the energy in
20 a given tissue

21 MS. MITCHELL: Yes. Right.

22 MEMBER RYAN: So I think the goal is to
23 describe them in one number that takes care of how
24 much energy is deposited in a specific organ of tissue
25 and what the effectiveness is of having an effect --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. MITCHELL: Yes. Yes.

2 MEMBER RYAN: -- in that organ of tissue
3 for, say, alpha versus beta versus gamma; whatever it
4 might be. So I think it's more of a translation issue
5 with a little bit of new science here and there than
6 it is a wholesale replacement of the science. Would
7 you agree with that?

8 MS. MITCHELL: Yes.

9 MEMBER RYAN: Yes.

10 MS. MITCHELL: Yes.

11 MEMBER RYAN: Like you say, it makes the
12 translation job and the bookkeeping of what number
13 changed to what and why and what the answers change
14 means is important.

15 Does that help you, Mike?

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: Kind of. I'll sit next
17 to you and get more.

18 MS. MITCHELL: Okay. We also changed the
19 shielding factors. NUREG-1150 had four of the five
20 plants that they analyzed. They had gone through
21 regional-specific look at what kind of buildings do
22 they have in each area. And so therefore, for anybody
23 who was inside the building what exactly would the
24 shielding factor be.

25 So we took that information and what we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actually changed was the fraction of the time that
2 people spend outdoors versus indoors. And we have
3 actually compared with NUREG-1150, raised the fraction
4 of the time inside a little bit.

5 Both Peach Bottom and Surry have KI,
6 potassium iodide that they would provide for the
7 people in their EPZ.

8 MEMBER RYAN: Is it pre-staged? In other
9 words, do the people have it in their homes now or--

10 MS. MITCHELL: I believe that they both
11 do. I know that some states do not.

12 MEMBER RYAN: Because, I mean that's
13 really an important thing. Because if they try to
14 distribute it after the incident, it's going to be
15 tough to get a high return.

16 MS. MITCHELL: Yes.

17 MEMBER RYAN: If it's pre-staged in the
18 homes, not in the emergency response center, that's a
19 big difference. I mean, it carries down.

20 MS. MITCHELL: Well, we only assumed that
21 50 percent of the people knew where their pills were
22 and/or decided to take them with them. So we did not
23 give a lot of credit for it. So the non-optimal time
24 we gave them 70 percent effectiveness.

25 MEMBER RYAN: How many days of uptake? So

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 50 percent take it and a non-optimal time. What's a
2 non-optimal time?

3 MS. MITCHELL: Such that they only get 70
4 percent instead of 90 percent effectiveness.

5 MEMBER RYAN: Blockage?

6 MS. MITCHELL: Yes.

7 MEMBER RYAN: So you're doing it on a --

8 MS. MITCHELL: Yes. Yes.

9 MEMBER RYAN: Great. Very nice.

10 MS. MITCHELL: One of the things that
11 Charlie talked about was what we called the
12 habitability criteria. We're moving on to the late
13 phase of the accident.

14 This is one thing that has been changed.
15 Peach Bottom uses a Pennsylvania-specific value of 500
16 millirem in a year. And Surry uses the implementation
17 of the EPA guideline which we implement as four rem in
18 five years.

19 It used to be a lot higher than that. So
20 we have reduced the amount of dose that we are
21 allowing people to receive as they come back to their
22 homes.

23 People refer to this as voluntary. That
24 was one of the peer reviewer comments is "Oh, well,
25 this is just voluntary." Yes, in some sense it's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 voluntary. But it sure would cost a lot; that is you
2 might have to condemn a very noticeable area depending
3 upon how you choose to do this.

4 People said well if you're getting a very
5 large fraction of the latent cancer fatalities are
6 actually come from people returning to their homes
7 after the incident is over, then all of that voluntary
8 and you could just dispense with it. Yes, but
9 actually they're going in an exactly and opposite
10 direction.

11 The Department of Homeland Security has
12 suggested a 19 criteria optimization process for dirty
13 bombs and for improvised nuclear devices. EPA was
14 talking --

15 MEMBER RYAN: That would be very costly,
16 too.

17 MS. MITCHELL: Yes. And one would not even
18 start this until after the accident was over, or in
19 this case the dirty bomb or the improvised nuclear
20 device was over. But it's interesting kinds of things
21 like intergenerational equity and something to do with
22 ecological damage and lots of other, and it says,
23 "like the 19, at least consider these and maybe more."

24 MEMBER RYAN: Jocelyn two questions if I
25 may. One is has anybody taken a look at deposition and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tried to estimate either outdoor and/or indoor
2 exposures to theoretical residence in the planning
3 zone for either of these cases?

4 MS. MITCHELL: Well, yes. That's exactly
5 where the stuff comes. As the plume is moving
6 downwind --

7 MEMBER RYAN: But the plume is gone now.

8 MS. MITCHELL: Plume is gone. So you're
9 not going to any inhalation, no cloud shine, no
10 additional --

11 MEMBER RYAN: Resuspension and --

12 MS. MITCHELL: -- you get resuspension
13 inhalation. But as that has moved down, then stuff is
14 depositing either wet or dry.

15 MEMBER RYAN: Yes. And that's going to be
16 suppressed.

17 MS. MITCHELL: And so you deposit all this
18 stuff down and this is the particle size. We now have
19 particle size dependent dry deposition velocities.
20 Wet deposition is not modeled as particle size
21 dependent.

22 So you're depositing all of this stuff.
23 And so MACCS knows that in this little area of this
24 grid this is how much stuff has deposited there and
25 this is of the nine chemical element groups, noble

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 gases are not depositing, but of the eight --

2 MEMBER RYAN: Yes.

3 MS. MITCHELL: -- that would deposit, this
4 is what is deposited. And so it knows exactly --

5 MEMBER RYAN: But that ends at the passage
6 of the plume and now we have some sort of process to
7 sequester those materials in place, right?

8 MS. MITCHELL: They stay there until they
9 either weather or somebody decontaminates it.

10 MEMBER RYAN: Right. But how realistic
11 are the dose estimates for real life conditions in
12 those areas or homes, or both after the plume's long
13 gone?

14 What I'm trying to get at is at Chernobyl,
15 for example, people have rehabited Pripyat.

16 MS. MITCHELL: Yes.

17 MEMBER RYAN: Even today.

18 MS. MITCHELL: I thought Pripyat wasn't,
19 but certainly the zone in which --

20 MEMBER RYAN: Well, close by that area.

21 MS. MITCHELL: -- zone in which people--

22 MEMBER RYAN: And they're farming and
23 doing all sorts of other things and it's really
24 interesting as to how that's turned out over time.

25 MS, MITCHELL: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER RYAN: So, I just wonder if any of
2 the realism of what's been measured and the value
3 there has been checked against what these models
4 calculate?

5 MS. MITCHELL: No.

6 MEMBER RYAN: By the way, the ecologists
7 have said that the area around the Chernobyl reactor
8 is a very robust ecosystem because people have been
9 out of it for so long.

10 MS. MITCHELL: Right.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: You get rid of the
12 people.

13 MEMBER RYAN: There's species of animals
14 that they haven't seen in a 100 years.

15 MS. MITCHELL: Take the people out of the
16 equation.

17 MEMBER RYAN: Well, I guess I'm just
18 trying to understand what a dose estimates against the
19 criteria the EPA puts forward really might be and how
20 confident we are those are realistic as opposed to
21 stylistic?

22 MS. MITCHELL: Well, they're probably as
23 good as, I guess, the state-of-the-art.

24 MEMBER RYAN: I hear you, but that doesn't
25 answer my question.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. MITCHELL: And that isn't saying very
2 much.

3 MEMBER RYAN: Okay.

4 MS. MITCHELL: That isn't saying very
5 much, right?

6 MEMBER RYAN: Not much.

7 MS. MITCHELL: Charlie mentioned that we
8 have no food and water pathway. We assume that
9 uncontaminated stuff could be brought in from the
10 outside.

11 The economic parameters are used from
12 NUREG-1150 but they're adjusted from the time that
13 NUREG-1150 determined them for inflation by the
14 Consumer Price Index.

15 Costs are not reported, but the economic
16 model definitely affects the doses. MACCS makes a
17 trade-off between dose and cost. It makes a cost-based
18 decision on whether or not to decontaminate to
19 interdict or to condemn.

20 MEMBER RYAN: And what exactly is the
21 criteria, or is there?

22 MS. MITCHELL: The user puts it in.

23 MEMBER RYAN: Oh, the user is specified?

24 MS. MITCHELL: -- The user puts it in.

25 MEMBER RYAN: I'm going to spend X dollars

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to eliminate a person rem.

2 MS. MITCHELL: In Peach Bottom we're not
3 going to let anybody come back anywhere unless it's
4 500 millirem in a year or less. And then we have a
5 cost of decontamination and an efficacy of
6 decontamination, and a time period over which it takes
7 them to do it. So, you look at it --

8 MEMBER RYAN: Well, that's to a
9 multipliers on your basic cost?

10 MS. MITCHELL: The time period if it's a
11 big level of decontamination, it takes longer to do it
12 so nobody can come back during that time period
13 because they're still working on it. So that's where
14 that comes in and influences the amount of dose. So
15 we're only doing a 50 year calculation. And so if it
16 takes a year to do the decontamination, that means
17 under the best of circumstances they could only be
18 there for 49 years.

19 So all of these things affect the dose.
20 If land is cheap, then it isn't worth it to
21 decontaminate stuff. And so the land is condemned, and
22 that reduces the dose, but the cost goes up.

23 So, as I say, there's a trade-off between
24 dose and cost and we probably -- not we probably. We
25 do not display it. And I think it leads people into

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the idea that it's voluntary to get all these doses
2 and we could easily reduce them if we wanted.

3 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Is the no food/water
4 pathway consistent with the total evacuation plan?

5 MS. MITCHELL: The food that you have in
6 your house already isn't contaminated because it was
7 produced some --

8 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: No. People in
9 transit?

10 MS. MITCHELL: It only takes them a few
11 hours to get out. And so even if something fell on
12 the land, you're not going to harvest the root
13 vegetables. So in the early phase of the accident the
14 food has come from someplace that's not contaminated.
15 This is a late phase issue.

16 CONSULTANT KRESS: Do you decontaminate
17 land by digging it up and hauling it off?

18 MEMBER RYAN: Right.

19 CONSULTANT KRESS: Where do you put it?

20 MEMBER RYAN: That's not part of the
21 equation.

22 MS. MITCHELL: Not part of the dose
23 equation, though the people who are decontaminating do
24 get dose. They do get dose.

25 MEMBER ARMIJO: Jocelyn?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. MITCHELL: Yes.

2 MEMBER ARMIJO: Is this a state decision
3 whether you use, for example, the Pennsylvania-
4 specific criterion for habitability or the EPA
5 criterion, or is this a federal?

6 MS. MITCHELL: The EPA is a federal
7 guideline. The Pennsylvania --

8 MEMBER ARMIJO: Pennsylvania more
9 stringent?

10 MS. MITCHELL: -- has a Pennsylvania-
11 specific value.

12 MEMBER ARMIJO: That is more stringent?

13 MS. MITCHELL: Yes.

14 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay. So that's okay.
15 But if you're not using the Pennsylvania number, you
16 would use the EPA number?

17 MS. MITCHELL: Well if at the time that
18 the accident happened sometime in the future the DHS
19 process will have been put into place for reactor
20 accidents, then the local people would get together
21 and use this 19 criteria optimism process.

22 MEMBER ARMIJO: God help us.

23 MS. MITCHELL: And I haven't a clue as to
24 what it would actually come out.

25 MEMBER ARMIJO: So DHS would actually be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 regulating reactor accident criteria the way --

2 MS. MITCHELL: No. The local people, the
3 local -- DHS gave a list of 19 criteria. And they
4 said after the accident, after they did it for dirty
5 bombs and for improvised nuclear devices, this is
6 published rule from DHS for dirty bombs and for INDS.

7 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes.

8 MS. MITCHELL: EPA was talking about
9 adopting it for reactor accidents, but they haven't
10 done that yet. So what it says is after this incident
11 has occurred, the local people come to a decision
12 balancing at least these 19 criteria, optimizing them
13 however they choose. And whatever they choose will
14 have some dose implication.

15 MEMBER RYAN: And the DHS criteria that
16 aren't based on dirty bombs and all that, are of
17 course dramatically different than a reactor accident
18 both in terms of the content, the distribution
19 materials, you know the kinds of physical and
20 chemicals forms that you'd see; all those sorts of
21 things.

22 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes.

23 MEMBER RYAN: So, I think you've hit on an
24 important point that it's apples and oranges in terms
25 of criteria.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes.

2 MS. MITCHELL: They don't have a number.

3 MEMBER RYAN: Well, in terms of a system
4 to make the evaluation.

5 MS. MITCHELL: A system to make an
6 evaluation --

7 MEMBER RYAN: A whole different basis.

8 MS. MITCHELL: -- would be dramatically
9 different.

10 Pennsylvania has a number, and the EPA has
11 reimplemented as 4 rem in five years is actually
12 written as 2 rem in the first year and a half of rem
13 each year thereafter.

14 MEMBER RYAN: It is thereafter.

15 MS. MITCHELL: So that's where we get this
16 implementation of it.

17 We're getting to your answer now on what
18 is Jacqueline Yanch's position. Okay.

19 The dose-response modeling for low doses,
20 which in this context is defined as less than ten
21 rem--

22 MEMBER RYAN: Over what period of time?

23 MS. MITCHELL: Lifetime, if necessary.

24 MEMBER RYAN: Yes, I'm making a point
25 here. It's very low dose rates. It's not ten rem,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you know like a CAT scan would be in one sitting.

2 MS. MITCHELL: Right.

3 MEMBER RYAN: Okay.

4 MS. MITCHELL: So there's absolutely no
5 unanimity on what dose-response model should we use at
6 low doses. And opinion, as Mike knows very well,
7 ranges from supralinear to hormesis and everything in
8 between.

9 MEMBER ARMIJO: Supralinear is at low
10 doses or even worse?

11 MEMBER RYAN: Yes. Low dose rates --

12 MS. MITCHELL: So instead of being like
13 this, it would actually have an --

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: A Y intercept versus an
15 X intercept, versus zero; that's the way I look at it.

16 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

17 MEMBER RYAN: And hormesis is are the
18 radon mines good for you?

19 MEMBER CORRADINI: Good for you, right.
20 And I understand that one.

21 MS. MITCHELL: And radiation is good for
22 you. Okay.

23 We didn't actually even suggest using
24 either of those. We've looked at recognized national
25 and international group opinions to get our ranges of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 values.

2 The last time we met with the ACRS we told
3 you that we were going to use the Health Physic
4 Society position, which is five rem in any one year or
5 ten rem in a lifetime. Prior to that, as Charlie
6 mentioned, an original paper that we wrote said we
7 were gong to use a range of values. But at the last
8 time that we were here, we were going to use just one.

9 Subsequent to that we wrote another SECY
10 paper that said here are some alternatives, and the
11 one we suggested was to use the linear no threshold
12 model, and a threshold of ten millirem. Ten millirem
13 comes out of an ICRP document.

14 Nobody tells you. When they suggest that
15 you should use a threshold, people are reluctant to
16 stick their neck out and say what the value is.

17 What the ICRP said is that the response
18 model is actual linear, no threshold; however, you
19 should avoid summing up accumulating trivial doses
20 because the caveats that go with them normally do not
21 get carried over and it is not really the way it was
22 supposed to be used and so forth. But they never
23 bothered to define "trivial."

24 So you go to another document and you can
25 maybe deduce that ten millirem in a year is not a bad

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 estimate.

2 We were also going to zero to ten, zero to
3 50 and zero to 100 miles from the site. Now we're
4 only going to report the two closer in values. They
5 happen to be higher than the zero to 100 miles. We
6 found that for those two, zero to ten and zero to 50
7 there's almost no difference whatsoever between LNT
8 and 10 millirem. So in order to really reflect fairly
9 the range of opinions in this area we're going to go
10 back to our original suggestion and actually add two
11 more thresholds: 620 millirem a year which is the
12 average U.S. dose including the medical and then the
13 Health Physic Society position.

14 So now we have four dose-response model
15 linear no threshold. And then truncation values of
16 ten, 620 millirem, and then five rem in a year and ten
17 rem in a lifetime. This is where Jacqueline Yanch--

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: Can you just go back
19 one slide? You kind of accelerated through the point
20 slide, I want to make sure I get it right.

21 MEMBER RYAN: Yes.

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: So you've got four
23 thresholds, or I should say four ranges.

24 MS. MITCHELL: Yes. Four dose-response
25 models.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: So one the LNT?

2 MS. MITCHELL: Right. Truncation values
3 of ten.

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

5 MS. MITCHELL: And 620 millirem in a year.

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: Or the HPS
7 recommendation?

8 MS. MITCHELL: And the Health Physics
9 Society recommendation.

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

11 MEMBER ARMIJO: Now is a truncation value
12 the same as a threshold?

13 MEMBER RYAN: No.

14 MS. MITCHELL: No. No. We implemented it
15 as just as a flat out truncation value. If you look
16 at what reality would be, suppose there really is some
17 sort of a threshold? People want to get up to a
18 point where people sort of agree on what point it
19 should go through. But where the threshold is to
20 this, there's going to be some sort of a curve that
21 will go through it. Given that we have people who
22 believe its 10 millirem and people who believe that
23 its ten rem, trying to gin up some very nice looking,
24 smooth curve is just gilding the lily. So we just
25 flat out said if it's below that value --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER RYAN: It is such a small increment
2 of risks and you'd be hard pressed to define any
3 population group --

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: Yes.

5 MEMBER RYAN: -- in which you could
6 demonstrate a hypothesis that ten is different than
7 20, that 20 is different than 50. It's just an
8 intractable kind of answer.

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: But I thought Sam was
10 about to ask a question. I understand what you're
11 saying here. I don't understand how you institute it.

12 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes. I think he and I are
13 in the same confused state. The fact you said it, now
14 I understand --

15 MEMBER RYAN: Assuming the dose is ten
16 millirem is really the question. If my dose in the
17 exposed population is ten millirem, how am I counted?

18 MS. MITCHELL: We look at the whole body
19 dose. We calculate based on dose --

20 MEMBER RYAN: Let's say my whole body dose
21 is ten millirem. The question is what happens to me
22 as a member of the cohort? Am I counted as zero or am
23 I counted as truncated and who cares about him?

24 MS. MITCHELL: It's ten millirem. You're
25 talking about where is the equal to sign

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: No.

2 MS. MITCHELL: No?

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: No, I think he's says
4 is if there's ten of us at the table and this side was
5 just shielded properly and we're at eight millirem and
6 everybody else is greater than ten millirem.

7 MEMBER RYAN: Yes.

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: And ten millirem is
9 your truncation, how is it computed? That's what I
10 think --

11 MS. MITCHELL: It's an average. It's
12 average--

13 MEMBER RYAN: Are we averaged in?

14 MS. MITCHELL: Average over a little box.

15 MEMBER RYAN: Who's in the box?

16 MS. MITCHELL: I --

17 MEMBER RYAN: The people over ten or the
18 people at eight plus the people at ten?

19 MS. MITCHELL: The granularity of the
20 calculation doesn't distinguish how the people that
21 might be inside versus outside are not distinguished.
22 But the calculation is only done on a grid element.

23 MEMBER RYAN: Well then with that
24 explanation it's not clear what ten millirem as a
25 truncation point does to the calculation.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ARMIJO: I think it's going to be
2 really hard to explain. The communication part is a
3 big issue here.

4 MS. MITCHELL: Yes.

5 MEMBER ARMIJO: And you've got five or
6 four different dose-response models.

7 MS. MITCHELL: Four.

8 MEMBER ARMIJO: Four. And I think at some
9 point the NRC should say this is what we think is the
10 right one. You may not want to say it, but I think
11 somebody --

12 MEMBER RYAN: That this is the one that
13 we're going to use for the purposes of calculation.

14 MEMBER ARMIJO: -- should say this is one
15 that we, whether we believe its right or conservative,
16 just pick something that you believe in. If you
17 can't, then who is going to do it.

18 MS. MITCHELL: Yes.

19 MEMBER RYAN: Jocelyn, let me try it a
20 little different way. And if we agree, and I agree
21 fully with the idea that 620 millirem is a good
22 representative number of a U.S. average dose for
23 natural and man made including medical sources of
24 exposure, the realism is we're going to have some
25 fraction of that, or maybe even a multiple, I don't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know based on where you are and what the accident is,
2 of a multiple of that relative to the dose received
3 and where I'm located and all the rest. So if my dose
4 is 620 millirem plus my background, which let's say is
5 620, I'm not feeling great but I'm not feeling
6 horrible. If my dose is ten millirem and at 620, I
7 could care less.

8 So, I guess I'm trying to get you to tell
9 us how these numbers are interpreted. And, Sam, I
10 think that's kind of where you're coming from. What
11 does this mean?

12 MEMBER ARMIJO: This is the agency that
13 has the responsibility.

14 MEMBER RYAN: Yes.

15 MEMBER ARMIJO: And I'm looking to what is
16 this agency going to tell the public.

17 MS. MITCHELL: From the point of view of
18 regulatory arena, it is abundantly clear what the NRC
19 uses, and that's LNT. And no plans that I know of to
20 change that at all. So from a regulatory point of
21 view it's LNT.

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: But let me --

23 MEMBER ARMIJO: I am talking informing the
24 public of what's safe.

25 MS. MITCHELL: But the problem is that you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have all of these august bodies that are out there in
2 the world and they don't agree. They don't agree.

3 The French believe that LNT is not
4 supportable technically and that have either a
5 threshold or a practical threshold. But they don't
6 tell you in writing what value that is. If you speak
7 to them, they may tell you a value in private, but
8 they haven't actually written a number on the page.

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: But I guess I just go
10 back to something really simple. I want to understand
11 how these things instituted.

12 So just take the ten people in the room.
13 We're saying ten people in the room, this is 10
14 million people in a sector.

15 MEMBER RYAN: Good enough.

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: What I think we're
17 asking is if there's ten million of us in one of your
18 sectors in the calculation and one million of the ten
19 million is below ten millirem, they are not counted in
20 the accumulated dose that would cause some health
21 effect? Is that what this means?

22 MS. MITCHELL: Yes.

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

24 MS. MITCHELL: But it's still not on an
25 average over --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: Right, some grid.

2 MS. MITCHELL: -- a grid.

3 MEMBER RYAN: That number assigned is ten
4 millirem. They're out.

5 MS. MITCHELL: Yes. They're out.

6 MEMBER ARMIJO: So you don't calculate
7 latent cancer fatalities for many of those things?

8 MS. MITCHELL: We look at the dose that is
9 calculated if it less than ten millirem, then we do
10 not go through the latent cancer fatality calculation.

11 MEMBER ARMIJO: Exactly.

12 MS. MITCHELL: If it is 11 millirem --

13 CONSULTANT KRESS: Then there's a --

14 MS. MITCHELL: -- they go through the
15 standard calculation.

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: And then you do that at
17 10, 620 and five per year or ten rem?

18 MEMBER RYAN: Right.

19 Sam, it's a fair thing I think to derive
20 these numbers based on cancer incident rates adjusted
21 for all of the causes and all that because that's an
22 average. It's bad science in my opinion to go the
23 other way and say my dose is, therefore my cancer risk
24 is X. Well, that has nothing to do with me and the
25 rest of my either good or bad habits on what my risk

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 might be.

2 MS. MITCHELL: Yes.

3 MEMBER RYAN: Smoking and you know all the
4 rest of the things that would have big influences on
5 cancer risk --

6 CONSULTANT KRESS: Or delta risk.

7 MEMBER RYAN: -- including my genetic
8 background. So, you know it's very difficult to get
9 across, and I appreciate the point you're making that
10 you can derive limits based on all that epidemiology,
11 but you can't then apply the epidemiological number to
12 me as an individual and expect it to accurately
13 represent my risk.

14 MS. MITCHELL: Yes.

15 MEMBER RYAN: So that's the problem that
16 we're trying to wrestle here. And I fully appreciate
17 what you're saying is, you know it's people are going
18 to take the number and apply it to themselves. Well,
19 that's just wrong. I mean, on average we have you
20 know people who are 5'8" in the room. And I'm always
21 the tallest one in the room. So, you know, it doesn't
22 work to apply an average to an individual in a
23 backward away.

24 MEMBER ARMIJO: Agreed.

25 MEMBER RYAN: Almost always, except on an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 NBA court.

2 So I appreciate what you're wrestling
3 with. We haven't made it any easier by having four
4 different metrics up there either.

5 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes, I think that's--

6 MS. UHLE: This is Jennifer Uhle, Director
7 of Division of Systems Analysis.

8 This was actually Commission direction to
9 us about taking a look at the difference in responses
10 according to some of the theories that I would say
11 reputable health physics bodies have come up with.
12 And I would like to point out that we do use LNT from
13 the standpoint of regulatory decision making. But
14 this study is supposed to be a best estimate study and
15 the Commission was specific about don't consider how
16 this information is going to be used. That's another
17 step that they will, of course, be very involved in.

18 So at this point in time we're trying to
19 represent the best science possible. And as there is
20 a difference of opinion across some reputable
21 organizations, we felt that having a sensitivity study
22 and looking at the effects from the different dose
23 models was appropriate. Now how we go forward and
24 communicate to the public is going to be handled
25 separately.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes. Got it.

2 MS. MITCHELL: One of the things that
3 Jacqueline Yanch was very interested in was dose and
4 dose rate effectiveness factor, lovingly known as a
5 DDREF.

6 We implemented, along with the BEIR V
7 numbers, a DDREF equals to except for breast which we
8 put in based on Keith Eckerman's recommendation, equal
9 to one.

10 During the late phase of the accident it
11 applies to all doses. There is no check made on what
12 the dose is, likely to be very small given the
13 habitability criterion, but there is no check made on
14 the dose. It's just applied across the board.

15 For the early phase of the accident it is
16 applied if the whole body dose is less than 20 rem.

17 So Jacqueline Yanch I don't think quite
18 understood that we really do apply dose and dose rate
19 effectiveness factor.

20 I believe that reading her comments that
21 she would think that it might even be more than this.
22 But she does not suggest another value. She suggests
23 further research on the subject.

24 CONSULTANT KRESS: The lower dose's rates
25 are less effective?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ARMIJO: No, more.

2 CONSULTANT KRESS: The rate. Rate.

3 MS. MITCHELL: Dose rates. We should have
4 been more careful about this. It goes in the
5 denominator, okay. So it is low doses and low dose
6 rates are considered to be less effective in causing
7 damage, mainly there's repair --

8 MEMBER ARMIJO: Well, that is refreshing.
9 That's the first time I've ever heard one of these
10 things that sort of makes sense.

11 MS. MITCHELL: It's been done for years.
12 It used to be one and a half, and I believe ICRP said
13 that they only felt that you knew it to one
14 significant digit. And so that's where those numbers
15 come in.

16 CONSULTANT KRESS: But for the breast, it
17 doesn't matter what the dose is.

18 MS. MITCHELL: Yes.

19 For early fatalities, I think Charlie
20 talked about it. The releases are delayed in time
21 both for processes within the core. The natural
22 circulation stretches things out. But one of the
23 important parts of the issue is actually the behavior
24 of the containment. We used to believe that there were
25 processes that could give you early containment

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 failure, and we no longer believe that those are
2 reasonable scenarios. So basically the releases are
3 later in time and they're also very much smaller
4 because the mode of containment failure has changed
5 from opening a very large hole which rapidly
6 depressurized the containment and flushed all of the
7 fission products out so that you had a puff release
8 followed by a long tail. The leakage, excessive
9 leakage failure mode that we now consider gives you
10 very, very long slow releases. And because of those,
11 the early fatality for both mitigated and unmitigated
12 cases for the scenarios examined have a essentially no
13 early fatalities.

14 We did see the Surry ISLOCA unmitigated
15 scenario actually predicted very, very small but non-
16 zero early fatalities.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: Jocelyn, how would that
18 conclusion be changed if you had the scenarios
19 developing with containment isolation failure?
20 Because I noticed all of the scenarios, except for the
21 ISLOCA obviously and the induced tube ruptures had
22 successful containment isolation.

23 MS. MITCHELL: Well, Peach Bottom runs
24 inerted and if you had a hole open in that containment
25 that failed to isolate, you would be constantly

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 putting out your nitrogen. So it's really not a very
2 likely scenario for Peach Bottom.

3 MEMBER STETKAR: I'm not talking about
4 preexisting. I'm talking about normally open
5 containment isolation pathways that fail to isolate.

6 MS. MITCHELL: Like what? The liquid
7 pathway at in TMI or --

8 MEMBER STETKAR: Some liquid pathways,
9 some other lines.

10 I guess what I'm asking is I don't think
11 that the analyses actually qualified the reliability
12 of containment isolation. They did not. So the
13 question is -- but I don't know the sensitivity of the
14 results of that.

15 MS. MITCHELL: Yes. Peach Bottom is
16 inerted.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

18 MS. MITCHELL: And Surry is sub-
19 atmospheric. And neither one of those could be held if
20 you had an open containment.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: A preexisting open leak,
22 that's true.

23 MS. MITCHELL: Yes.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: I'm talking about other
25 normally open piping pathways that might communicate

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with the external environment.

2 MS. MITCHELL: We'd have to ask the
3 containment folks. Certainly the TMI release was
4 through a liquid pathway.

5 MEMBER STETKAR: One thing that came up in
6 some work a week ago was a steam line break, for
7 example on a boiling water reactor that you failed to
8 isolate the main steam line. There's one.

9 MS. MITCHELL: Yes. I don't think we
10 looked at it.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: Do you have a sense of
12 how sensitive the early fatalities would be for that
13 given the timing or you just hadn't really thought
14 about it?

15 MS. MITCHELL: I don't know. I haven't
16 thought about.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

18 MS. UHLE: I'm sorry. I didn't quite
19 hear. Can you repeat your question?

20 MEMBER STETKAR: The question is that the
21 analyses have not quantified the likelihood that the
22 containment is not isolated. They've simply inferred
23 whether containment isolation would be successful or
24 not. And there are scenarios where, you know without
25 quantifying that you don't actually know the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 likelihood the containment is not isolated.

2 MS. MITCHELL: I think, you know you're
3 talking about not containment, you're talking about
4 like the ISLOCA in that the RCS has failed --

5 MEMBER STETKAR: No. No.

6 MS. MITCHELL: -- outside of containment.
7 The main steam line --

8 MEMBER STETKAR: I was pretty careful to
9 say the word "containment."

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: So it's more than just
11 essentially a tube rupture or an ISLOCA, it could be
12 other ways in which it failed to isolate?

13 MEMBER STETKAR: MSIV, you know boiling
14 water reactors. I picked steam line break in a
15 boiling water reactor.

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: And it fails to totally
17 break.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: The last time I checked
19 the steam line communicates with the reactor vessel so
20 you can consider that an ISLOCA, or --

21 MS. MITCHELL: Yes.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: -- you can consider it a
23 containment isolation failure. Ventilation lines that
24 are normally open in certain containments. Now the
25 two that you picked, two you picked are lucky; its a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sub-atmosphere and its a normally inerted one. So
2 you're pretty lucky on those. But the vast majority
3 are not sub-atmospheric and they're not normally
4 inerted.

5 MS. MITCHELL: Yes. Well, I think Charlie
6 made a pretty good case for the fact that we believe
7 now that's it important to do calculations from
8 beginning to end based on a particular plant. So the
9 fact that we're talking about what is true for Surry
10 and Peach Bottom, they may or may not be true for
11 other things.

12 MR. TINKLER: I'm recalling, at least some
13 OECD work that was done a few years ago that looked at
14 containment insulation failures. And independent
15 failures of containment isolation where, as I recall,
16 in the ten to the minus three range. Because the
17 important valves that connected containment atmosphere
18 are rare operators. They'll close. I mean, that's a
19 requirement, and it's been a requirement with the NRC
20 for a long, long time.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, be careful and look
22 at some of the new plant designs. I will tell you
23 that they are not.

24 MR. TINKLER: No, I understand. I
25 understand there's some issues whenever you go back to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 things like isolation events, there's some things like
2 that, your return path for the operating fleet with
3 air operators on containment isolation valves. And I
4 think it's generally seen, like I say, on generic
5 studies I'm recalling, OECD studies, that they have
6 that kind of reliability. And if you pile that on top
7 of another scenario with a frequency of then to the
8 minus seven, you're getting in really small numbers
9 now.

10 So could you get a scenario with an early
11 fatality? Sure, but you're talking ten to the minus
12 ten, then it means then we're back in that same
13 discussion we had earlier this morning.

14 And the other point I would make is for
15 that case where we did have a non zero number, the
16 non zero number had one mile conditional early
17 fatality risk was ~~two~~ ^{ten} times ~~to~~ ^A the minus seven
18 conditioned on the event. Considering the event, it's
19 going to put you into ~~ten~~ ^{ten} to the minus 13 to the ten
20 to the minus 15 range ~~for~~ ^{for} that scenario. That's how
21 close to zero that non zero number is.

22 MEMBER RYAN: I think it is real important
23 to grasp that in this population around the reactor
24 the cancer incidence rate will be ~~.3~~ ^{.3} if the reactor is
25 magically removed.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. MITCHELL: Yes.

2 MEMBER RYAN: ~~4~~ Point 3 ~~3~~ is the cancer rate
3 in that population, that's roughly the dose.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes, I understand.

5 MEMBER RYAN: So we're talking about these
6 very, very small numbers away from a number that's 30
7 percent. ~~3~~ I just want to keep a little reality on the
8 table.

9 MR. TINKLER: You know, I always joke I'm
10 going to put up a slide that ~~4~~ ten to the minus 13 ~~3~~ does
11 indeed equal zero.

12 MEMBER RYAN: That works for me.

13 MR. TINKLER: The other point I want to
14 make is non zero at one mile and two miles, but beyond
15 two miles it went back to zero again.

16 MS. MITCHELL: The threshold that was put
17 in for it. This is a threshold event.

18 You've seen all these numbers before.

19 This is zero to ten miles.

20 This is Surry. These are the accidents
21 that we looked at.

22 The only issue that I would point out to
23 you is if we're looking at one of the things is what
24 exactly do the mitigative measures buy for us. And so
25 the last column is the risk reduction.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And in the thermally induced steam
2 generator tube rupture accident where the release is
3 early and it's going to happen anyway, you really
4 reduce very little. But the rest of them are pretty
5 effective.

6 So you've seen all these numbers before.

7 Peach Bottom the same thing. You've seen
8 all these numbers before. Based on what Bob Prato
9 said, I wish I hadn't put in here delayed release on
10 the mitigation. There's a little bit of discussion
11 about exactly what is mitigated. Me, I wish it had
12 been blank. So in your mind erase these. But you've
13 seen all of these numbers before also.

14 I did want to show a few what I think of
15 as interesting kinds of things. That here is for
16 Surry, ISLOCA. This is the result of the four dose-
17 response models zero to ten miles, 20, 30 and zero to
18 50. So the numbers that we will report are the first
19 ones and the last ones. And you can see that there's
20 very, very little difference, as I mentioned, with the
21 ten millirem per year. But then when you get to the
22 background, the 620 millirem year and the Health
23 Physics Society, you see that they drop down. Close
24 to the site they're dropping down a decade and a half
25 or so. And outside at 50 miles it's about a decade.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 A little bit different behavior. This is
2 Peach Bottom --

3 MEMBER RYAN: Jocelyn, I don't mean to
4 pick on it, but it looks like a big difference. But
5 the bottom number on the Y axis is zero. So that's
6 more the magnitude away. I think that's a little
7 unfair to show. Because if you did these on relative
8 scale, they'd all be relatively the same.

9 MS. MITCHELL: Okay.

10 MEMBER RYAN: Fair enough?

11 MS. MITCHELL: Yes.

12 MEMBER RYAN: Okay.

13 MS. MITCHELL: A little bit different
14 behavior. This is Peach Bottom unmitigated short-term
15 station blackout. This is a later release, smaller
16 release. As a function of time it's a smaller
17 release. And hardly anybody lives in the EPZ at Peach
18 Bottom so they rocket out of there very rapidly and
19 you do see the fact that the zero to 20 miles is
20 actually larger. If you remember the other one, it
21 was monotonically decreasing. This is the fact that
22 those people from 10 to 20 miles are actually
23 relocated rather than evacuated.

24 This is the issue of how much is the early
25 phase versus the late phase, or in this case the name

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the subroutine is CHRONC. This is Surry
2 unmitigated short-term station blackout with a
3 thermally induced steam generator tube rupture. And
4 you can see that the vast amount close to the site
5 actually comes about because people come back and live
6 getting the -- this is Surry, so they have the EPA
7 Guidelines four rem and five year dose for the
8 habitability criterion.

9 This is a Peach Bottom unmitigated short-
10 term station blackout. Again, the same thing but you
11 do see here that for the Peach Bottom more of it comes
12 from the early phase of the accident because
13 Pennsylvania has a smaller habitability criterion. So
14 those folks are only getting 500 millirem in a year.

15 The conclusions, we've heard all of them i
16 think before.

17 That safety has been increased.

18 We've actually lowered the core damage frequency
19 because of plant improvements in design and operation.

20 If the mitigated actions are successful,
21 they can reduce the core damage frequency.

22 The radiation releases occur several hours
23 later than earlier thought, and they would be
24 substantially smaller.

25 We have essentially no early fatalities,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and those early fatalities are far fewer than
2 previously calculated.

3 The late individual latent cancer risk
4 values are smaller than the safety goals. You can see
5 that using the truncation models can lower the
6 perceived values of latent cancer fatalities.

7 For some sequences the latent cancer
8 fatality predictions are heavily dependent on the
9 return criteria, the habitability criterion using LNT.

10 Bypass events don't pose a higher latent
11 cancer fatality risk because of the offset of the
12 higher conditional risk by the lower frequency.

13 That's it.

14 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Any more questions for
15 Jocelyn?

16 Thank you very much.

17 MS. MITCHELL: Okay.

18 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Jimi, it's back to you.

19 MR. YEROKUN: Thank you.

20 First, let me thank you for the time spent
21 to go over these very complicated project.

22 We'll look forward to getting to getting the
23 transcript for this meeting to go through it and pick
24 up all various comments, questions, issues that are
25 raised so that we can work forward towards probably

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 prepare addressing those comments and issue.

2 But I just wanted to pick a little on a
3 couple of these comments that were for today.

4 One of them is that there's very clear
5 interest in certain analysis. That's kind of
6 identical to the feedback we received from the peer
7 reviewers.

8 Again, there's no question about the plans
9 that you want. The details as to what went into the
10 process, the approach to take, we're still working
11 with that. And we'll communicate with your staff as
12 to how to share that with you. You know, I think you
13 have some desire for following events in that process.

14 So we'll make sure we find a way to improve that gap.

15 That's no surprise that you have certain -- so we'll
16 take care of that.

17 There was a request for one of our draft
18 documents, is the MELCOR best practices documents.
19 That's also under development. We'll be glad to that
20 review. I think there was some questions came up that
21 that might be useful.

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: Can I clarify what I'm
23 looking for just so I don't make you do more work than
24 you wanted to or need to? But what I'm looking for is
25 something that was mentioned in some of the documents,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which was a contractor report, which is NUREG/CR-7008.

2 And I don't see it in any of the stuff that was
3 transmitted to the Committee.

4 MR. YEROKUN: That's correct.

5 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

6 MR. YEROKUN: And I recognize that
7 document, and we'll get you a copy of that document.
8 It is still in draft.

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: Oh, okay. Because it
10 implies that it talks about the modeling assumptions
11 that were embedded in the MELCOR calculation we saw
12 the results of.

13 MR. YEROKUN: All right.

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Thank you.

15 MR. YEROKUN: Again, one of the things is
16 the interest that the Committee has in the
17 communication brochure of SOARCA. We had no original
18 plans to run the brochure through the ACRS for
19 reviews, comments. But I'm making a note of we'll
20 share with you before its release to the public.

21 Our plan is to have the communication
22 brochure developed to be able to communicate to the
23 public the results of SOARCA such that when we release
24 for public review and comment, there will be some aid
25 to help understand this in a technical document.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Basically, the public with attached NUREG
2 will have the communication brochure and we'll
3 communicate with your staff again as to how to get
4 that to you before then.

5 You had some questions earlier this
6 morning about what we're doing with the peer review
7 comments. I know we give you the draft reports and we
8 expect the final reports eventually for the peer
9 reviews. But in addition to those documents, we have
10 also a collection of all the comments received from
11 the peer reviews in the past several months on
12 interaction for the peer reviewers. We have those
13 comments tabulated with responses to each of the
14 comments. Those comments, comments from the ACRS and
15 comments when we go for public review and comment will
16 be captured in some shape or form and ultimately the
17 intent right now might end up being published in some
18 document in some shape or fashion. But that will also
19 be out of there.

20 So if I wasn't clear this morning as to
21 your question, you know the peer review comments, I
22 just wanted to be sure that was very clear to the
23 Committee. Those detailed comments will be available
24 in some shape or form at some point.

25 So I wanted to just get feedback from this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 meeting. I know there were a lot of technical issues
2 that were discussed, issues with mitigated measures,
3 how we address seismic with EP, and specifically as a
4 surrogate for fire, flooding. So all those issues
5 again we're flushing out from the transcript and we'll
6 work in the next month or so and make sure we get our
7 hands around all those comments that was from this
8 meeting.

9 So just to give the ACRS some sense of the
10 next steps for SOARCA.

11 In the next month or so we'll be dealing
12 with comments from the ACRS. We'll dealing with
13 comments from the peer reviewers, the ones we have not
14 finished addressing yet. We also will be dealing with
15 the feedback we received from licensees when we shared
16 the documents with them for their fact checks. So
17 we'll be working those in the next month or so.

18 At the same time, we'll be working to get
19 the communication brochure ready for publication.

20 Sometime early August time frame we intend
21 to release the draft NUREG for public review and
22 comment. We'll put it out there for the time period
23 of a month, maybe two months depending on what the
24 schedule allows us. We'll put it out for public
25 review and comment. Because of what we expect will be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a short time period for that, we plan to have public
2 meetings, multiple meetings. We plan to have one in
3 the location of Peach Bottom and one in the Surry
4 area, and one maybe somewhere physically in the D.C.
5 area. So we'll have public meetings as well to try to
6 work the document.

7 At the end of all this, after we -- it
8 depends on how quickly or how well we can get our
9 hands around all those comments from all these
10 sources, right now I think we've planned to come back
11 to the ACRS in October. That's a full Committee ACRS
12 meeting. The assumption is, you know we have all
13 these issues, comments, address them. We have a
14 document we think is ready to come to the ACRS with.
15 When we do that, we'll present the results --

16 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Will the uncertainty
17 analysis be completed by then, or is that a separate
18 analysis?

19 MR. YEROKUN: That's a separate analysis.
20 That will not be completed by then.

21 Originally we had plans to do this
22 entirely. After multiple interactions with peer
23 reviews and trying to get our hands around what
24 analysis to do, you know what parameters to address
25 and what plants come up with, we examined the optional

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 separate uncertainty analysis and moved forward with
2 it. You know, there are pros and cons to that. So
3 right now the schedule for getting the uncertainty
4 analysis completed is after. It's not part of getting
5 SOARCA completed in October.

6 So when we come back in October, we'll
7 come back with the results. But also we'll come with
8 some recommendation. Because one of the things we
9 have to do along with giving the Commission the
10 results of this pilot project, the Commission has
11 asked for staff recommendations on what to do next.
12 Do we have enough to represent the collective of
13 plants, or should we do more plants, or should we do
14 everything? Those questions we owe the Commission
15 some recommendation of where do we go from here.

16 You know, based on the results again, we
17 should have a good sense of what we plan to recommend
18 to the Commission. We'll come to the ACRS in October
19 to share that with you.

20 And we did get some feedback from the peer
21 reviewers on what they think we should be doing there.

22 And I think some of those were shared with you. And,
23 hopefully, insights, input from ACRS we work as well,
24 but we'll have a sense of a plan at that time. We're
25 just going to get everybody's input and then see

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 exactly what the results are before we tell you what
2 results are. We have some idea now, but we want to
3 wait until to that time to be certain as to what we
4 want to recommend.

5 Currently the plan is to have final draft
6 NUREG, a new NUREG ready for publication to the
7 Commission in October. And the time the Commission
8 would take to review that, to approve publication,
9 that's up to the Commission. But our task right now
10 is to get a document that's ready for publication by
11 end of October to the Commission.

12 Now the fact that we have to deal with
13 comments and involvement with the public, interactions
14 with the ACRS, peer reviewers if we come up with
15 issues that means we have problems meeting that
16 schedule, we'll inform the Commission about that. But
17 right now we're working on that schedule of getting it
18 ready for publication or near ready to the Commission
19 by end of October.

20 When that NUREG gets published depends
21 will depend on the Commission at that time as well.

22 So that's next steps. Those are the steps
23 we will take from here. If you want to know before on
24 any of the topics, we'll be glad to come up. I'll be
25 glad to through your staff, you know, communicate that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to you. But just wanted to make sure you know that.

2 And that's that.

3 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Okay. Should we go
4 around the table and see any impression and any final
5 comments from the members.

6 Sam?

7 MEMBER ARMIJO: I just thought the summary
8 report was very good. I thought the presentations
9 were very informative.

10 I think the communication of the findings
11 to the public are really going to be very important
12 because it isn't easy to explain to people how this
13 effects them, whether they live near or far from a
14 nuclear plant. But as far as the rest of it, I think
15 very nice work.

16 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Again, the
17 presentations were very informative.

18 I was looking at it from a credibility
19 standpoint. And you know after all, the whole
20 underlying basis for doing this is that these security
21 assessments that we have for events indicate that the
22 radiological releases may have been significantly over
23 estimated. But when I see decisions made in the
24 process that tend to bias the results towards lower
25 releases, I always ask for what is the basis for those

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 decisions. Examples would be things like the shadow
2 evacuation being increased from (20 percent to 30
3 percent.) Anything that sort of tends to force the
4 results in the direction that you want the outcome to
5 be takes away from the credibility of the entire study
6 unless those decisions are firmly supported. And that
7 would be my only caution.

8 Things like the probability of seismic
9 events, the difference in the data between whatever
10 you're using and the U.S. Geological Survey; things of
11 that sort.

12 So I would just caution you in that
13 regard.

14 MEMBER BLEY: I would like to thank
15 everybody for today's presentations. I found the tone
16 of the report and the presentations much more
17 palatable than the last time around. I don't see quite
18 as many claims that seemed hard to buy into.

19 When you get to the uncertainty analysis,
20 I really hope, and I was glad to see Jocelyn talk
21 about it for the offsite, I hope you do something like
22 a PERT to really organize the thoughts that you've
23 gathered from talking to so many people into a scheme
24 where it's clear what was considered and what wasn't
25 considered, and what's the basis for why you thinking

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you're picking up the most important pieces.

2 I remain less than comfortable with taking
3 substantial credit for things failing outside of the
4 regime where they've been designed and tested. And
5 there are pretty good arguments here, but it's an area
6 that seems open to challenge, and I hope that's close
7 real well in the next things we see.

8 I'm glad they were here. I wish they'd
9 come sooner.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes. Again, I'd like to
11 thank everyone. I think this was really helpful.

12 I echo Dennis' recommendation regarding
13 the PERT-type process, you know as an input to that
14 uncertainty analysis and extending that PERT to cover
15 all elements of the quantification process. In other
16 words, also the Level 1 type issues.

17 And I think my largest concern right at
18 the moment is with regards to this issue of public
19 communication of what this study is and what this
20 study is not. And my own personal bias it would be to
21 be very, very cautious about any type of public
22 communication before you do that uncertainty analysis.

23 Because there are many, many statements in the
24 summaries that will almost certainly be taken out of
25 context. Statements like there are no early

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fatalities. People will read that and not read the
2 rest of the report, and not read the caveats. And
3 that will certainly become an agency position that it
4 then may be very difficult to later retract from when
5 you start to say well we didn't really mean that there
6 would never be any early fatalities. There might be
7 some probability when you do the uncertainty analysis.

8 But that would be my only sort of caveat and caution
9 about if you go forward with the glossy brochure or
10 however its characterized. That needs a bit of
11 thought.

12 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Mike?

13 MEMBER RYAN: I'd extend John's comment to
14 think out loud for a minute and say that the fatal
15 cancer rate in a population around the plants § 25/30
16 percent. § It's a fact of life.

17 We're talking about incremental cancer
18 rates that are very, very small compared to that
19 incident rate just by being a population. So I think
20 the idea that we're going to talk about some very
21 small fraction of fatal cancer rate increase or
22 related to whatever kind of accident scenario you want
23 to look at is a very difficult and tricky thing to
24 communicate to the public. And very often you can get
25 twisted up in how to best explain that. So it's a big

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 challenge to think through how to get that done and
2 get it done well.

3 You know, you could have a range of
4 answers saying we don't see any statistical increase
5 to the rate of cancer from what's there already.
6 That's not a bad thing to think about being true. Do
7 we really need to come up ten to the minus four of X,
8 Y, Z as being some number that we assign it? Well,
9 you could argue in one way from the technical point of
10 view we all understand what a small fraction of a
11 number that has uncertainty what that means. It might
12 be masked by the uncertainty, or not.

13 So I think I would urge that you think
14 about a range of ways to explain cancer rates from
15 accident incidents versus cancer rates from living in
16 the area period, without the plant there. I think
17 because that's really what we're talking about is
18 those differences.

19 We certainly have the technical done to
20 help us get the numbers right or the fractions right.

21 But a communications plan I think is a very important
22 aspect, as others have already said. But I think that
23 needs some hard thinking to figure out how best to get
24 that across in the public arena.

25 But that, and just the fact that we kick

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 around numbers of ten millirem, and five rem, and 500
2 millirem. And all of those numbers are dwarfed by
3 your lifetime medical exposure or folks like Dr.
4 Armijo that travel across the country a couple of
5 three times a month. He gets his ten millirem every
6 trip.

7 So, you know, as practitioners we can all
8 smile at that, but that's an immediate factor and most
9 folks don't have a clue about any of that. So we have
10 to do a better job of figuring out how to get all of
11 this across. And I struggle with it myself and
12 appreciate the struggle that you all are working very
13 hard to study and do a better job at. As others have
14 said, I think that's the crux of this whole effort, is
15 that without getting that right, it has a potential of
16 not being well received.

17 Thank you.

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: Well, I want to thank
19 everybody also. I'm sorry I came a bit late.

20 I guess I have a couple of points, a lot
21 of things were mentioned. So the one thing that I'm
22 still not clear about is the role of the peer review
23 you had separate from sending it to us. I look at the
24 summary, I don't see it mentioned. It's going to be
25 an appendix somewhere. So my question is: Is it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 really clear what the role is? I didn't have a chance
2 to ask that question earlier on. Evidently people
3 have similar sort of questions or slightly different
4 questions. And so that's the one thing.

5 The second thing is you're going to
6 provide to us the volume in terms of, I guess, best
7 practices is the proper title for it for the modeling.

8 I guess I'm not so clear why -- now again, this is a
9 schedule question but since we're a little bit into
10 process too, I'm not so clear why you're going forward
11 with this at the time table without the uncertainty
12 analysis. That is a big question in my mind.

13 And then I'll go further. If you don't
14 have the uncertainty study, why do you want to have
15 any communication at all about this? I would rather
16 say if you think you've done a good set of point
17 calculations, which I do think you've done a very good
18 set of point calculations, let somebody else do the
19 communication. If it's that good, I assume NEI or the
20 DOE will run around and use it and reference it. But
21 I don't think you are in a position now without an
22 uncertainty study to develop a communication plan.
23 This could backfire.

24 I just think about to WASH-1400 when I was
25 in school and I remember a professor had to explain

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the executive summary when the main report was very
2 good. So that's just a thought.

3 Other than that, I guess I looked through
4 a lot of the detail volumes, and I just think -- I
5 said it once, but I repeat. I think the technical
6 content is very good. What you good comes through. I
7 still have to dig in certain places of it, but I think
8 what you did comes through and it's a good piece of
9 work.

10 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Tom?

11 CONSULTANT KRESS: Well, being a bit of a
12 johnny-come-lately, the things I'd say may have
13 already been said in prior meetings. I agree with
14 many of the things said today. But, you know if
15 this has been said before, why just please excuse the
16 fact that that I may not have known that.

17 I think the study ought to primarily focus
18 on the consequences and to go easy on the risk issues,
19 very easy on risk. They will go to complicate things
20 and make things confusing and not going to be real
21 risk values.

22 A lot of people seemed to have been
23 concerned with the cut off value for the truncation as
24 the sequences used. I actually think that was a good
25 choice. And the way I would have justified that is if

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I look at the frequency cut off and think about it in
2 terms of the number of plants we have in this country
3 and their lifetimes, this would recommend to me things
4 that weren't ever going to happen, really. And so
5 you're interested in consequences of things that are
6 actually going to happen and not the real risk. I
7 would have been tempted to justify it in that type of
8 discretion framework.

9 In that same sense, you can justify not
10 including frequencies of very large seismic events
11 because they just don't happen often enough.

12 As for as a need for Level 3 as a
13 benchmark, many of you know me as a Level 3-type guy.

14 But in this case I don't think it's needed. And I'll
15 tell you why; I think the work that Dr. Nourbakhsh did
16 with the simplified approach in his white paper
17 adequately provides such a benchmark in terms of
18 saying what we're doing is all right in terms of
19 consequences. So I really don't think there's a need
20 for Level 3.

21 But on the other hand, I would have liked
22 to have seen the consequences include societal
23 effects; immediate costs, total deaths and so on. Of
24 course, you knew that was going to come anyway, but I
25 really think we're missing the point when we don't put

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that in there because that's what the general public
2 is interested in.

3 I certainly liked the way they looked at
4 the potential mitigating measures. I mean, I think
5 that's a very interesting and very useful role. I
6 liked that very much. I don't know every plant out
7 there has the same mitigating case of buildings, but I
8 think the security requirements did end up with pretty
9 much the same.

10 I agree with an earlier comment by
11 somebody that the emergency response measures ought to
12 include looking at the effects on potential evacuation
13 in terms of the entire bridges, roads, buildings.
14 Does the priorities include the right evacuation and
15 so forth. So I think that needs to be part of the
16 uncertainty analysis.

17 And with respect to the uncertainty
18 analysis, if it were me I would focus strictly on the
19 selective accident sequences and look at phenomena and
20 -- for my uncertainty analysis. That keeps it
21 consistent with the actual what I think is the purpose
22 of this. I would only not be including risk
23 uncertainties.

24 I think the insights and knowledge gained
25 by this study are pretty good and pretty interesting.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And somehow I think they ought to work their way into
2 the regular PRAs someday. Particularly SPAR models.
3 I'm not sure they're in there yet.

4 The issue of dual unit sites, that's not
5 important. It mostly doubles whatever consequences
6 are, and the consequences were zero so two times zero
7 is still zero. I wouldn't worry about doing dual
8 sites

9 The study itself to me reflects
10 improvements in the source terms, in the timing, and
11 the phenomenology. And somehow I would like to see
12 those improvements listed somewhere. These are the
13 things that have made improvements in this area and
14 result in this kind of different result. And I really
15 didn't see them outlined very well. There are varying
16 pieces and parts, but not in real details. I would
17 like to see that in it better.

18 On the dose of response, it didn't look
19 like it made much difference. And I agree with what
20 Mike said, it's almost a no, nevermind which one to
21 use. So I would just stick with the linear
22 nonthreshold because the regulatory position anyway.

23 But all in all, it's a very good study.
24 And I was glad to be here. And I think they did a
25 good job with their presentation.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Well, I guess I echo
2 pretty much what most of my colleagues have said.

3 You know, I think back what you do with a
4 consequences study and the previous ones have really
5 been based on Level 3 PRAs. You know, you can argue
6 that they weren't very good Level 3 PRAs, you know
7 there were problems with them, but that sort of gave
8 you confidence in the completeness. And now we're
9 coming back to a different approach where instead of
10 getting source terms from a Level 3 PRA that we can
11 run off and apply to some other site, now again that
12 source term may not really apply to that reactor, but
13 at least it's a source term that applies to some
14 reactor as a sense of completeness for a certain
15 reactor and you can then sort of do the consequence
16 analysis. So I'm still back to the original ACRS
17 position that I think we need Level 3 PRAs to do this
18 and I'm a little concerned with how you present these
19 results to the public without that information. On
20 the other hand, I think that the sequences they've
21 picked are very robust challenges to the reactor. I
22 mean, in going back to Hossein' white paper and some
23 of the NUREG from Brookhaven on consequences, when you
24 look at the source terms they picked up and generated
25 out of 1150, the leading sequences they picked look a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 whole lot like the sequences that they're dealing with
2 here. I mean, these are real challenges and the fact
3 that you can deal with them and come up with modest
4 consequences I think certainly does give you
5 confidence that these consequences are not as severe
6 as they are. But I really do think you still need to
7 look at this in an integrated risk sense. And I'm
8 going to be curious just to see how you present this
9 to the public. It's a marvelous technical
10 achievement. I think it's important, great insights.
11 But still, you know, someone who still finds the
12 Sandia Siting Study a credible source is probably not
13 going to be convinced by your argument.

14 Any other comments? Jimi?

15 MR. YEROKUN: Again, I mean we'll look
16 forward to the transcript. I mean, there's so much
17 very usefully, things we really will take time to
18 scrub out so we can be sure to factor all that the
19 Commission provided and we'll deal with those things
20 according.

21 And there's area I forget to mention at
22 the beginning was when I said the membership was
23 achieved was all those offices, we also have Office of
24 Public Affairs on the team. This aspect of how do we
25 communicate from day one with you we had an issue

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there. And we still have it, and we're still dealing
2 with it. And I appreciate your comments on how we
3 communicate with the public was something that was not
4 lost to us, not even to the Commission. The
5 communication issue, we realize that.

6 That was an oversight, but it's important.

7 Again, thank you again.

8 MEMBER BLEY: Bill, I feel moved to add
9 one last thing, although I agree multi-unit sites from
10 strictly the consequence point of view are at worst at
11 doubling if it's two. From the mitigative strategy
12 point of view, it might well be that it's a nothing
13 into a big something. So I think it's important to
14 look at them.

15 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Okay. IF there are no
16 further comments, we'll adjourn for the day.

17 (Whereupon, at 4:40 p.m. the meeting was
18 adjourned.)
19
20
21
22
23

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701